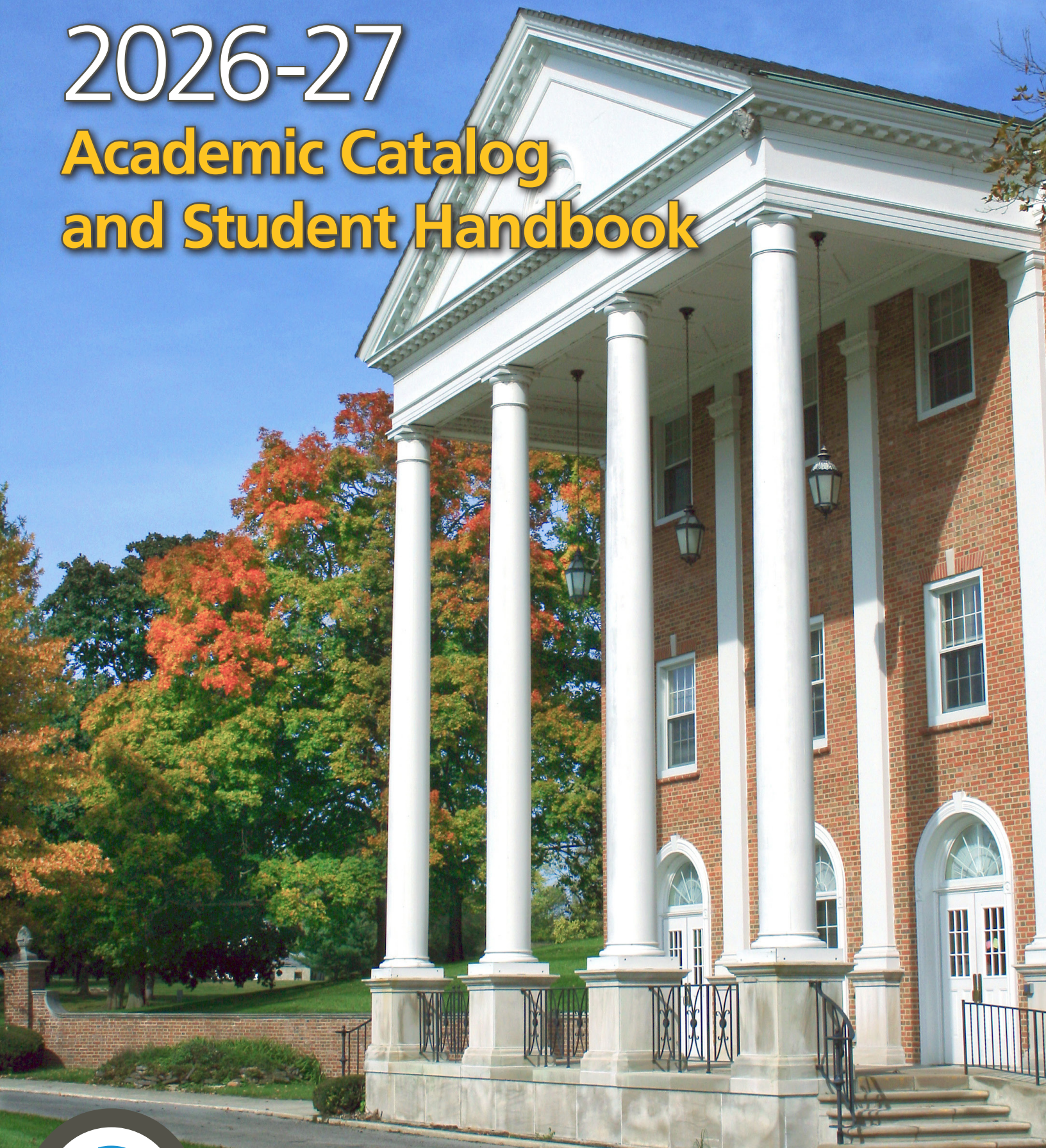


2026-27

Academic Catalog and Student Handbook



MTSO

Methodist Theological School in Ohio

mtso.edu

MTSO Academic Catalog and Student Handbook 2026-27

Table of contents

About MTSO	4
Academic programs	10
Admissions and financial aid.....	25
Tuition, fees, billing, and refunds.....	32
Campus housing	34
Academic policies	35
Library services	52
Denominational information.....	54
Student life and enrichment.....	58
Institutional policies and information	66
Campus safety	74
Faculty	79
Officers and Board of Trustees.....	89
Administration and staff.....	90
Course descriptions	92
Appendix I: Notice of Nondiscrimination.....	127
Appendix II: Whistleblower policies.....	128
Appendix III: Student worker policies.....	131
Appendix IV: Information security policies.....	135
Appendix V: Disability services policies	140
Appendix VI: Student records policies	143
Appendix VII: Campus housing policies	146
Disclaimer and copyright	157
Academic calendar	158



Consider what you can gain here – and what you can offer

A message from President Jay Rundell

As students, as educators and as people of faith, we live in a time of bracing challenges and invigorating opportunities. The world needs what this school equips religious leaders to do. A society addicted to consumption, in which even faith can become a commodity, is now changing. A healthier, more faithful spiritual equilibrium is possible but by no means guaranteed.

The faculty and staff of Methodist Theological School in Ohio are privileged to guide the students who are preparing to take on this challenge.

MTSO is a graduate school committed to educational excellence, spiritual vitality, engagement of church and society, and a vibrant Christian faith. As a community, we embrace diversity for the wealth of perspectives it brings to a rigorous examination of Christianity's role and responsibilities. Ours is a campus where people from diverse backgrounds with different views thrive and contribute daily, preparing to take a broad and academically grounded perspective into the wider community.

I invite you to consider what you can offer in such an environment and what you could gain from such an experience. Together, we can respond to God's call to serve a church and a world that are waiting for inspired, insightful leadership.



Sacred grounds and life-changing work

A message from Dean Valerie Bridgeman

What a time to be welcomed into theological engagement and the MTSO learning environment, where we get to interrogate and contemplate these times in which we live. What a time to imagine a just, sustainable, and generative world amid “wars and rumors of wars,” cultural conflicts, climate crises, food insecurity and starvation, and more.

I believe in MTSO’s commitments to a generous and neighborly Christianity and to an expansive and deep spiritual formation. I believe in growing in such a way that we rigorously love God with our minds, as well as our hearts, souls, and physical/bodily strength (Mark 12:30), as we pursue justice as a gospel project and build community among us. I am

thankful for our commitment to work towards sustainable ecosystems for all creation.

I enjoy walking around the campus. I pay attention to people, especially farmers working in the Seminary Hill Farm fields. This farm is our visual and active commitment to a sustainable food source and to an ethical relationship with the earth. The farm provides us an opportunity to be stewards, not just of the mysteries of God, but also partners in creation. The grounds remind me that we learn together for the good of all creation, not just for humankind; that all creation is waiting for the children of God to “show up” (Rom. 8:19). Whenever I walk through the labyrinth or linger in the prayer garden, I listen to birds and hear the buzz of bees over the biodiversity on this 80-acre campus. The campus is holy ground.

Students solely online will miss such interactions with the people and land. Students on campus who merely go from their car or apartment to class and back will miss them too. But I hope you will pay attention, whether virtually or in person, to this ecosystem which feeds this institution and its constituents, and to the ecological reality where you live. We seek to live with one another with integrity and to study with enthusiasm. Students might find that the spiritual ground on which they stand shifts and that they are shaken. But those same students who immerse themselves — that is, read, question, reflect, hold conversations with co-learners, worship, struggle, confront, repent, change, pray, grow — will find they do not walk alone. They will find that being shaken can be as holy as prayer. Your colleagues and professors will be with you. Together — students, faculty, administrators, staff, alumni, and trustees, are co-conspirators for truth — building a brave learning community of leaders for the sake of salvation that resounds throughout the entire cosmos.

One other thing: this ecosystem in which we learn has people who believe differently from one another, and so ‘sameness’ is not a core value, nor even a desired one. Not everyone among us identifies as Christian. We embrace gifts of differences among us. We embrace complexities, diversities, and histories of those who gather with us, and welcome the strength, the stretch, and the strain of community building. Welcome to these sacred grounds and to this life-changing work. Allow your time here to change you for good, so that you may help change the world for God.

About MTSO

Our mission

MTSO provides theological education and leadership in pursuit of a just, sustainable, and generative world.

Our vision and purpose

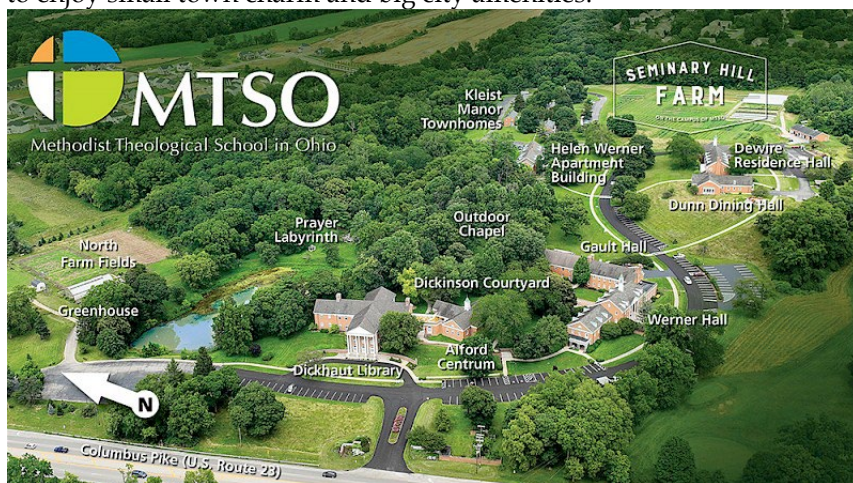
MTSO is a vibrant, diverse, inclusive community that faithfully engages at the intersections of church, society, and academy to prepare leaders for ministry and service in pursuit of a transformed world. Celebrating and appropriating the scriptures, traditions, and myriad experiences of Christian faith in an open and challenging formational community, we cultivate learning for ministry and service.

Our distinctiveness

MTSO is deeply committed to transformative, sustaining justice as an expansive theological vision consistent with the creative, renewing, resurrecting activity of God in the world. To this end, we create a new imagination for the church of the future through creative work in institutional programs, relationships, and resources to promote equity, justice, and integrity. We intentionally connect with social justice movements that lead to sustainable social change, transforming both the church and the world.

Our campus

Located on 80 hillside acres in Greater Columbus, the MTSO campus is a place where church, society and scholarship intersect for the benefit of all three. This location also offers the advantages and ministry opportunities of the 15th largest city in the United States. Greater Columbus, a metropolitan area of two million people, offers many opportunities for ministry, service, culture, and recreation. We are also part of Delaware, rated as one of Ohio's best small cities, the home of Ohio Wesleyan University. Our location means that MTSO students enjoy a beautiful, pastoral setting for their studies while retaining proximity to enjoy small town charm and big city amenities.



MTSO is 10 miles north of I-270 on U.S. Route 23. We are:

- 30 minutes from Downtown Columbus
- 30 minutes from John Glenn Columbus International Airport
- Two hours from Cleveland
- Two hours from Cincinnati
- Three hours from Indianapolis
- Three hours from Pittsburgh
- Three hours from Detroit
- Four hours from Louisville

Accreditation

The Association of Theological Schools (ATS)

Methodist Theological School in Ohio is accredited by the Commission on Accrediting of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada. The following degree programs are approved by the Commission on Accrediting: Doctor of Ministry, Master of Divinity, Master of Theological Studies, Master of Arts in Theology, and Master of Arts in Social Justice.

The Commission on Accrediting of the
Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada
10 Summit Park Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15275-1110
412-788-6505
412-788-6510 (fax)
ats@ats.edu
www.ats.edu



The Higher Learning Commission (HLC)

MTSO is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

The Higher Learning Commission
230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500
Chicago, IL 60604-1411
800-621-7440
info@hlcommission.org
www.hlcommission.org



Ohio Department of Higher Education

MTSO has a Certificate of Authorization from the Ohio Department of Higher Education (formerly known as the Ohio Board of Regents) that is valid through December 31, 2029.

Ohio Department of Higher Education
25 South Front Street
Columbus, OH 43215
614-466-6000
hotline@highered.ohio.gov
highered.ohio.gov



University Senate of the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry

MTSO is one of 13 United Methodist seminaries in the United States and is listed as [an approved theological school for the education of United Methodist clergy](#) by the University Senate of the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church.

University Senate of the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry
PO Box 340007
Nashville, TN 37203-0007
615-340-7400
www.gbhem.org



Non-Discrimination Statement

Methodist Theological School in Ohio does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, ethnic or national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, religion, age, ancestry, physical or mental abilities, military status, veteran status, marital status, pregnancy and parenting status, creed or any other protected class, or other non-merit reasons, in admissions, educational programs or activities and employment, housing, including employment of disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam Era, as required by applicable laws and regulations. MTSO also prohibits harassment or retaliation based on a protected class. See [Appendix I: Notice of Nondiscrimination](#) and www.mtso.edu/nondiscrimination. Questions, comments, or complaints regarding discrimination or harassment may be directed to:

Title IX/504/ADA Coordinator
James Summers
740-362-3335
jsummers@mtso.edu

Complaints may also be filed with the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.ed.gov/about/ed-offices/ocr> or through the Office for Civil Rights Customer Service Hotline at 800-421-3481.

Declaration of Inclusiveness

The Declaration of Inclusiveness was drafted by the Campus Council and adopted by the faculty and the Board of Trustees as a covenant of the Methodist Theological School in Ohio in 1983.

We recognize ourselves as a community of persons united under one God. Our scriptures, as they witness to the reality of God, speak of humankind as created in God's image; and human existence is described in the light of God's acceptance of all people. As persons called Christians, we are guided and instructed by scriptures that portray the way in which our human existence was and is enlightened by the coming of Jesus Christ into the world.

Jesus lived and taught the all-inclusiveness of God's love, and calls each of us into an intimate relationship with God; a relationship in which every aspect of our humanity is affirmed by God. Jesus instructed us to share this affirmation with our sisters and brothers in the gathering of a community, that through this community we might achieve full actualization of our individual and corporate potential for a right relationship with God.

Inclusiveness is the freedom for total involvement and participation of all persons in the community's membership and leadership, at any level and in every place. We believe this freedom to be a mandate from God, not only as the basic right of every person, but also as a basic need for life, growth, and the vitality of the community. Consequently, our task as members of this community is to see the realization of inclusiveness not as an onerous task or as a threat, but rather as an expression of the unity that gives us hope for our future as a community.

Where barriers of any kind prevent such inclusiveness from being a reality for any person or group of persons, the recognition of such barriers carries with it the responsibility for educating and raising the consciousness of all members of the community. The major responsibility for being aware of and eliminating those barriers rests with the group(s) who consciously or unconsciously placed them there. To enable our community and our world to reach its full potential for its relationship with God, we must risk giving up these barriers that prevent us from realizing our true unity in one God.

This document sets forth for the MTSO community's variety of areas in our lives together to consider where barriers to inclusiveness are perceived to exist. We recognize that there are barriers to attitude, standing rules or procedures, lack of understanding or awareness, subtle maneuvering, and reluctance to change. But we believe that if we are to justify reference to ourselves as God's people, these must change.

Theology and inclusiveness

Members of the MTSO community hold a variety of theological positions. While we do not claim all beliefs about God to be equally valid, we must accept those persons who hold beliefs different from our own.

As a community, we realize that we are merely one microcosm in the world. We must constantly remember to keep our lives in perspective with the global community.

We affirm people's right to choose how they worship. We encourage ecumenism in our faculty and student body. It is our intention to encourage the continuation of pluralistic chapel services and our participation in the Christian Unity events, such as World Community and the Week of Prayer for Christian Unity

We will foster our global and ecumenical perspective through our individual and corporate actions and through our openness to differing perspectives.

Language holds a strong power over people, both consciously and unconsciously, and subtly and blatantly. The function of language is not to duplicate reality, but to recall it, comment on it, and to provide a means of access to learning and growth. Language not only reflects but also forms our attitudes and actions. Yet, by its very nature as an imperfect tool of imperfect beings, language suffers many significant limitations. Our language is often inaccurate and insensitive, even careless, as we fail to use words that will invite all people to hear and believe what we call the good news.

Exclusive language, traditionally dominated in our culture by white male symbolism, has caused alienation of women, men, racial and ethnic minorities, the elderly, the young, persons with handicapping conditions and persons from various socio-economic classes. The alienation caused by this often results in relationships broken and burdened by barriers of words. This is directly contrary to our Christian affirmation of the goodness and rightness of the development and nurture of relationships between persons and God, and between persons and persons.

Inclusive language is carefully and deliberately chosen to break barriers of exclusivity. It is for everyone and against no one. It focuses on the message given by guarding against inaccuracy in the vocabulary of the sender. Inclusive language is an intentional attempt to communicate in a universal way.

Inclusiveness and the human condition

All persons are unique and precious to God. We affirm this personhood that God creates and enables in every individual. Therefore, those who exclude persons from any aspect of the life of the community based on human condition claim special personal merit that is irreconcilable with Christian understanding.

God has been and is inclusive in the initiation of relationship with humanity. We witness God's intention in Christian Scriptures, tradition, experience, and reason. With this basic understanding of essential human worth in mind, the following affirmations are necessary for an inclusive community:

1. We shall be intentional in being fully inclusive regarding work, educational, and social participatory responsibilities.
2. We shall be intentional in being fully inclusive regarding social leadership responsibility and participation in all aspects of the life of the church. This participation includes both administrative and worship leadership as well as other roles in the wholeness of the community that celebrates and proclaims God's love and authority.
3. We shall be intentional in proclaiming God's inclusiveness of all persons, guarding against any temptation or tendency toward classism, sexism, racism, ageism, or the exclusion of or discrimination against persons based on lifestyle or handicapping condition.

As we continue our legacy of preparing people for leadership and service in the church and society, we will find ways to embody inclusion anew, guided by our Statement of Welcome.

Statement of Welcome

MTSO strives to ground hospitality in God's radical welcome of us all, which Christians confess is made evident in Jesus. We commit to a diverse community and a culture of respect, recognizing our interdependence with each other and creation. We recognize that our community is changing and , and we constantly review institutional procedures, policies, behaviors, and academic programs to ensure that they continue to uphold the institutional values stated here. We commit ourselves to be leaders of social justice based in the gospel of Jesus Christ who foster the renewal and rebirth of creation in the following ways:

- Provide an environment for brave engagement in theological, spiritual, and intellectual inquiry.
- Invite and engage respectful dialogue across the theological spectra as well as in ecumenical and interreligious relations.
- Work together to identify, resist, and transform prejudices and oppressive structures based on race, color, ethnic or national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, ability, economic status, religion, or age, or any combination thereof.
- Prepare leaders for wholeness – intellectually, spiritually, physically, and emotionally, as individuals and in community.
- Advocate for a vision of justice that encompasses the thriving of all creation and fosters life-giving relationships between humankind and the rest of the natural world.

History of MTSO

In April of 1958, 48 members of the Provisional Organization for the Establishment of a Methodist Theological School in Ohio signed a document laying the groundwork for the construction of a new educational institution on 70 hillside acres in Central Ohio. Its purpose, they wrote, was “to train, educate and prepare students for the preaching and proclaiming of the Gospel of Jesus Christ in the various ministries of the Church.” Later, on a campus cornerstone, they would state it more succinctly: “TO PREACH THE WORD.”

A year later, \$4 million had been raised for the project. A year after that, in the fall of 1960, the first classes met on the scenic new campus. The Rev. John W. Dickhaut, whose efforts were pivotal to the founding of the school, was elected its first president and would serve for 22 years. Van Bogard Dunn was appointed academic dean. The first graduating class, in 1963, was all male and included one African American graduate. The second class included the first female graduate.

During its formative years in the turbulent 1960s, MTSO established a legacy of Christian concern for social-justice issues. Uncowed by the prospect of arrest and persecution, faculty and students protested racial discrimination, both in the South and closer to home.

MTSO graduate programs have evolved and expanded over the past six decades. Today the school offers six degrees: Master of Divinity, Master of Arts in Practical Theology, Master of Arts in Public Theology, Master of Social Justice, Master of Theological Studies, and Doctor of Ministry. Campus facilities have also been expanded and updated. Technological advances enable the Dickhaut Library to offer access to 48 million books through an online system, in addition to the 130,000 volumes on its shelves.

The newest campus facility, Gault Hall, opened in 2000 with spacious classrooms, faculty office space and a preaching chapel for homiletics classes. Academic facilities are complemented by housing options ranging from a residence hall that can accommodate single-night stays to townhomes suitable for families. The wooded beauty of the campus provides a backdrop for an outdoor chapel, a prayer labyrinth, a mile-long walking path and a hidden gem, the Dee Ann Chiles Prayer Garden.

Thanks to the generosity of faithful donors and the prudent fiscal management of its leaders, MTSO has established solid financial stability. Supported in part by an endowment of more than \$60 million, the

school maintains an operating budget of over \$6 million and has no debt. As an institution affiliated with the United Methodist Church, MTSO also receives financial support from the church's Ministerial Education Fund. Students benefit from a generous financial-aid program; two in three current MTSO students have earned a full-tuition scholarship.

In 1981, John Dickhaut was succeeded as president by the Rev. Buford A. Dickinson. He was followed in 1986 by the Rev. Dr. Norman E. "Ned" Dewire, who served for 20 years.

The school's fourth president, the Rev. Jay A. Rundell, assumed office on July 1, 2006. His tenure has been marked by the implementation of a strategic plan aimed at seizing new opportunities for quality and institutional advancement. Under his leadership, MTSO has become a national leader in ecotheology and built on its longstanding commitment to social justice, exemplified by the founding of Seminary Hill Farm in 2013 and the introduction of the MA in Social Justice degree program in 2019. The school's faculty members are led by Dean Valerie Bridgeman.

Our diverse student body represents more than 20 denominations and faith traditions. Students' engagement in the life of the school, in and out of the classroom, helps shape the identity of the campus.

Contact information and social media

Methodist Theological School in Ohio
3081 Columbus Pike
Delaware, Ohio 43015 www.mtso.edu
740-363-1146



Academic Affairs

eboyer@mtso.edu

740-362-3482

Admissions

admissions@mtso.edu

800-333-6876 | 740-362-3447

Advancement/Development

giving@mtso.edu

740-362-3123

Alumni/Church Relations

alum@mtso.edu

740-362-3446

Business Office

jsummers@mtso.edu

740-362-3335

Communications

drussell@mtso.edu

740-362-3322

skuzemchak@mtso.edu

740-362-3336

Community Food and

Wellness Initiative

lbergman@mtso.edu

740-362-3377

Dickhaut Library

library@mtso.edu

740-362-3450

Dunn Dining Hall

lprecise@mtso.edu

740-362-3377

Field Education

fielded@mtso.edu

740-362-3376

Financial Aid

gwallace@mtso.edu

740-362-3120

Great Lakes Course of Study

cos@garrett.edu

224-221-6924

Housing

housing@mtso.edu

740-362-3333

Human Resources

ewiggins@mtso.edu

740-362-3366

Maintenance

maintenance@mtso.edu

740-362-3380

Registrar

gwallace@mtso.edu

740-362-3120

Seminary Hill Farm

lbergman@mtso.edu

740-409-1881

Student Services

bkirigiti@mtso.edu

740-362-3162

Technical Support

support@mtso.edu

(please email)

Title VI/Title IX/504/ADA

jsummers@mtso.edu

740-362-3335

Veterans Affairs Contact

gwallace@mtso.edu

740-362-3120

Vocational Discernment

wjohnson@mtso.edu

740-362-3376

[Check the directory on the MTSO website](#) for the most up-to-date contact information

Academic programs

Doctor of Ministry

D.Min. Mission and Goals

In an era of cultural and ecclesial change, the Doctor of Ministry degree at MTSO seeks to provide the church with transformative leaders equipped with advanced skills for critically and theologically engaging issues and their contexts in ways that contribute to vital faith communities and institutions.

1. Graduates will be able to theologically reflect on contemporary issues in ministry praxis and how those issues are affected by evolving cultural and ecclesial contexts.
2. Graduates will achieve sufficient expertise in a specialized area of ministry such as transformative leadership, ecology, justice, or preaching.
3. Graduates will have an ethical and collaborative approach to change.
4. Graduates will demonstrate expertise in discerning critical ministry issues in a local setting and devising appropriate means for intervention and change.

D.Min. admission requirements

Applicants for doctoral study at MTSO must have earned an M.Div. or its educational equivalent from an accredited institution with a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale). They must also have at least three years of professional ministry experience and current engagement in formal ministry.

D.Min. transfer credit

Normally, Doctor of Ministry students may not receive transfer credit for previous coursework.

D.Min. degree requirements

The D.Min. requires completion of a minimum of 31 credit hours with a 3.0 minimum cumulative GPA. The lowest passing grade is B-.

D.Min. Degree Requirements Chart			
	Course	Course Title	Credits
Core Required	DM901	Continuity and Change	3
	DM902	Particularity and Diversity	3
	DM903	Communities and Society	3
	DM905	D.Min. Peer Group I	1
	DM906	D.Min. Peer Group II	1
	DM907	D.Min. Peer Group III	1
Specialization	DM9##	D.Min. Specialization Course	3
	DM9##	D.Min. Specialization Course	3
	DM9##	D.Min. Specialization Course	3
	DM9##	D.Min. Specialization Course	3
Research/Project	DM981	D.Min. Research Methods I	1
	DM982	D.Min. Research Methods II	1
	DM983	D.Min. Research Methods III	1
	DM988	D.Min. Portfolio Review	0
	DM908	D.Min. Project Group	1
	DM909	D.Min. Project	3
			31

D.Min. core courses

Core courses provide opportunities to update degree candidates on developments in various fields of study, further develop theological reflection, and provide a shared theological context and vocabulary. Each course addresses significant tension / dialectic facing academic disciplines and ministry contexts.

D.Min. specializations

Ecology and Justice Ministry

- DM940 Creation and New Creation in Christian Tradition
- DM941 Environmental Theology and Ethics
- DM942 Justice and the Practices of Ministry
- DM943 Ecology, Place, and Justice

Global Christian Leadership in the Urban Church Context

- DM950 Ecumenism and Global Christian Vision
- DM951 The Global Experience and Black Religious Leadership
- DM952 Transformational Leadership in the Black Community
- DM953 Decolonizing the Church for Mission

Leadership for Transformational Change

- DM914 Spirituality and Change
- DM915 Transforming Mission
- DM916 Individual and Systems Change: Trends, Tasks, Tensions
- DM917 Preaching for Change

D.Min. peer groups

These learning communities are designed to provide focused attention to overall learning objectives, issues of praxis and integration, and spiritual maturity. In addition, support and critique of the project phase will occur here. Normally, the peer group will form at the beginning of the program and remain together throughout the program's duration. Peer group sessions will involve two classroom contact hours, with an additional ten hours of virtual group contact per unit of credit.

D.Min. portfolio review

At the conclusion of course work and prior to the D.Min. Project Proposal, students submit a portfolio representative of their work throughout the program. Components include an identified assignment from core, research, and specialization courses with the instructor's evaluative comments. The portfolio includes a summary statement written by the student that integrates what has been learned from the program, describes personal growth, assesses achievement of learning goals, and assesses strengths and weaknesses in anticipation of the project phase. The portfolio is reviewed by the student's project advisor and two faculty members. A discussion of the portfolio and faculty response is to be scheduled between the student and the project advisor within 30 days of submission.

D.Min. project

The D.Min. Project Proposal must be prepared after completion of coursework and the DM988 D.Min. Portfolio Review. It includes specified, measurable objectives that will be evaluated at the project's completion and submitted for approval. The project advisor guides the student in the preparation of the proposal, with the D.Min. director helping administratively as needed. Evaluation is made by the director, second reader, and one other faculty member assigned by the director. Students graduating in the same cohort participate in DM908 D.Min. Project Group. This online learning community for those engaged in research and writing enables students to share and critique drafts of proposals and chapters. The Project should demonstrate integration of insights and resources from multiple disciplines. It should grow out of and be related to a particular issue or concern identified in the current place of professional ministerial practice. It should utilize qualitative and/or quantitative methodologies to investigate the concern/issue; involve theological reflection; determine creative and appropriate approaches to dealing with the concern/issue; and demonstrate how the approach was undertaken, completed, and evaluated.

When research methodology involves human subjects, the project proposal must be approved by the Human Subjects Research Committee (HSRC).

[D.Min. Program Director: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele, fnyengele@mtso.edu, 740-362-3432].

Master of Divinity

M.Div. mission and goals

We live in a rapidly changing and complex world in need of the reconciling love of God and the liberating message of the gospel. The Master of Divinity (M.Div.) prepares persons who will seek, embody and proclaim God's good news that liberates individuals and communities from personal or systemic brokenness. The program prepares students to practice and lead theological reflection with others in ways that promote ministries of personal wholeness, faithful and hospitable community, and justice. M.Div. graduates will be able to:

1. Demonstrate informed, critical, and creative engagement with historical and contemporary sources of our Christian tradition.
2. Exercise leadership through contextually grounded practices of worship, theological reflection, and missional and prophetic witness that promote personal wholeness, faithful and hospitable community, and sustainable justice.
3. Provide spiritual accompaniment and care that manifests relational empathy, healthy personal boundaries, and holistic pastoral presence.
4. Relate to persons from diverse cultural, religious, and social contexts with openness and integrity, and articulate the structural and systemic factors that affect such relationships.
5. Develop a praxis-oriented spirituality that nurtures personal and communal transformation as a reflection of the creative, renewing, and resurrecting activity of God.

M.Div. admission requirements

Applicants for graduate study at Methodist Theological School in Ohio must have earned a baccalaureate degree or its educational equivalent from an accredited college or university with a cumulative GPA of 2.7 (on a 4.0 scale). Although there is no specific undergraduate major required for seminary preparation, a course of study that includes a broad representation of studies in the humanities, including social and natural sciences, language, literature, religion, history, and philosophy, is recommended. On a case-by-case basis, MTSO may admit a student without a completed undergraduate degree. Please note that if a student is admitted to a graduate program without a completed undergraduate degree and they plan on seeking credentialing in a denomination, they may not be able to fulfill credentialing requirements because they do not have a completed undergraduate degree.

M.Div. transfer credit

MTSO may transfer credit for graduate coursework completed at other schools accredited by the Association of Theological Schools or other regional accreditors. Transfer credit cannot exceed one-half of the credits required for a master's degree, and factors may limit how many transfer credits can be awarded. According to the degree standards of the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements must be earned within ten years of the awarding of the degree.

M.Div. cross-cultural immersion requirement

All Master of Divinity students are required to complete the CC604 Cross-Cultural Immersion. MTSO coordinates two approved immersions each year, typically during the January Term and the Summer Term. Newly admitted students must apply for a passport if they do not have one or begin the renewal process if it expires during their enrollment period. For more information, contact the Director of the Cross-Cultural Program, Dr. Kate Common, kcommon@mtso.edu.

M.Div. thesis option

With approval of the faculty advisor and the dean, students with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 may contract with a faculty member to supervise the writing of a thesis. Students admitted prior to 2025 may choose to complete either the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies or the 0-credit TH810:

Thesis Colloquy. Students admitted in 2025 or later are required to complete the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies.

M.Div. students who intend to write a thesis are strongly encouraged to complete TH810 during the spring semester of their second year of study. The thesis will be graded on a pass/fail basis. More information about the thesis option is available in this publication under academic information and services.

Dual-degree programs

Students may combine any two of our master's degrees to form a dual degree which will result in the conferral of two degrees upon graduation. Normally, dual degrees are completed concurrently and allow for select courses to be shared between the two degrees. You may see examples of dual degrees on the school's website [here](#). For specific dual-degree requirements, please contact Registrar Grace Wallace at gwallace@mtso.edu.

[M.Div. Program Director: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman, vbridgeman@mtso.edu, 740-362-3369].

M.Div. degree requirements

The M.Div. requires at least 75 credit hours with a 2.50 minimum cumulative GPA.

	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
Values Core	ES101	Orientation for New Students	0
	ES570	Practicing Ecotheology	3
	CH600	Global Christian History	3
	PC520	Practices for Healing, Resilience, and Flourishing	3
	HB/NT670	Reading the Bible in Global and Local Contexts - OR -	3
	NT530	Justice in the New Testament World (Inside Out) - OR -	
	PT625	Engaging the Bible in Community and Culture	
	LS680	Transforming Leadership by Design	3
Methods Core	CE610	Ethics and Social Change	3
	HB600	Hebrew Bible	3
	NT600	New Testament	3
	WO600	Worship	3
	HM610	Homiletics	3
	PC600	Pastoral Care	3
	SR600	Methods in the Study of Religion	3
	CT600	Constructive Theology	3
	HB/NT7##	Upper-level Bible Elective	3
Vocation Core	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
Integration	FE850	Field Education or Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE)	3
	CC604	Cross-Cultural Immersion	3
	ES600	Mid-Program Review	1
	ES700	Capstone	2
			75

M.Div. Vocational Core

Students should choose electives most appropriate to their denominational or professional goals. For example, students in some denominations may be required to take courses in Biblical Languages, Clinical Pastoral Education, or Leadership Studies. Students pursuing ordination in the United Methodist Church should confirm with their annual conference regarding commissioning requirements and eligibility, but GBHEM requires the following denominational electives: DS660 United Methodist History, DS665 United Methodist Doctrine, DS670 United Methodist Polity, ME5## Mission Elective, ME6## Evangelism Elective, and HM610 Homiletics.

Students who want to fulfill the requirements for ordination as a deacon in the United Methodist Church will follow the MAPT United Methodist ordination pathway – which requires 51 credits for graduation. This pathway includes all the required Basic Graduate Theological Education classes required by GBHEM (<https://www.mtso.edu/admissions/united-methodist-requirements-for-ordination/>).

Master of Theological Studies

MTS mission and goals

The MTS provides a broad foundation in the areas of Bible, Church History, Theology, Ethics, and Interreligious Contexts. Students pursuing this degree will gain skills for participating intelligently in public discourse about religious issues and in some fields may be prepared for further study for an advanced degree. Beyond the introductory levels of these disciplines, MTS students are required to concentrate in one field and achieve sufficient depth to be able to do the following:

1. Accurately and respectfully represent a range of scholarly views, particularly those that differ from the student's own, demonstrating an understanding of the diversity of thought within the field.
2. Formulate a relevant research question(s) that is well-grounded in the field. The question must be nuanced enough to stimulate analysis and in-depth exploration.
3. Construct a coherent, well-structured argument that synthesizes and critiques relevant primary and secondary sources.

MTS students who have previously attended a non-theological graduate school may transfer up to six credit hours for courses which clearly relate to their area of concentration.

MTS admission requirements

Applicants for graduate study at Methodist Theological School in Ohio must have earned a baccalaureate degree or its educational equivalent from an accredited college or university with a cumulative GPA of 2.7 (on a 4.0 scale). Although there is no specific undergraduate major required for seminary preparation, a course of study that includes a broad representation of studies in the human experience, including social and natural sciences, language, literature, religion, history, and philosophy, is recommended.

MTS transfer credit

MTSO may transfer credit for graduate coursework completed at other schools accredited by the Association of Theological Schools or other regional accreditors. Transfer credit cannot exceed one-half of the credits required for a degree, and other factors may limit the kind of transfer credit that can be awarded. According to the degree standards of the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements must be earned within ten years of the awarding of the degree.

Dual-degree programs

Students may combine any two of our master's degrees to form a dual degree which will result in the conferral of two degrees upon graduation. Normally, dual degrees are completed concurrently and allow for select courses to be shared between the two degrees. You may see examples of dual degrees on the school's website [here](#). For specific dual-degree requirements, please contact Registrar Grace Wallace at gwallace@mtso.edu.

[MTS Program Director: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg, rschellenberg@mtso.edu or 740-362-3125]

MTS degree requirements

The MTS requires completion of at least 39 credit hours with a 2.50 minimum cumulative GPA.

	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
Core	ES101	Orientation for New Students	0
	ES570	Practicing Ecotheology	3
	SR600	Methods in the Study of Religion	3
*Elective Courses	Concentration Elec.	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Concentration Elec.	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Concentration Elec.	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Concentration Elec.	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with MTS director/advisor	3
Integration	ES600	Mid-Program Review	1
	TH810	Research for Theological Studies	2
	TH800/TH805	Thesis / Examination	3

MTS concentrations

MTS concentration requirement

MTS students must declare an area of concentration after completing 9 credit hours in the program. Students may concentrate in a traditional discipline in theological studies, or an interdisciplinary field of study formulated by the student in consultation with their advisor.

Proposed areas of concentration must be approved by the student's advisor and the MTS degree director. Students may change their area of concentration at any time but cannot graduate until all requirements of the degree have been met.

MTS concentrations comprise 12 credit hours of approved upper-level coursework in the selected area of study and a pertinent Thesis or Concentration Examination. No more than two of these courses may be transferred from another institution. Since many upper-level courses have introductory-level prerequisites, students should ensure that electives taken in their first year include any introductory courses in their area of concentration.

Students who concentrate in interdisciplinary fields of study must outline in writing how each course contributes to their concentration; the MTS director must affirm that the selected courses constitute a coherent field of study.

Students who concentrate in Biblical Studies must complete one of the following language tracks and two additional concentration electives:

1. Biblical Hebrew: HB520, HB620, HB720
2. Koine Greek: NT520, NT620, NT720

The following core courses are not approved as MTS concentration courses:

- CE/PT642 Justice and the Practices of Ministry
- CE562 Imagining Justice
- CE563 Social Justice and the Law
- CE610 Ethics and Social Change
- CT560 Interreligious Theologies
- CT600 Constructive Theology
- HB/NT550 Social Justice and Sacred Texts
- HB/NT670 Reading the Bible in Global and Local Contexts
- HB600 Hebrew Bible
- HM610 Homiletics
- HM630 Community Organizing and Preaching
- LS570 Nonprofit Administration and Leadership
- LS680 Transforming Leadership by Design
- NT530 Justice in the New Testament World (Inside Out)
- NT600 New Testament
- PC520 Practices for Healing, Resilience, and Flourishing
- PC600 Pastoral Care
- PT610 Spiritual Formation and Social Change
- PT625 Engaging the Bible in Community and Culture
- PT660 Liberative Models of Educating and Organizing
- SR600 Methods in the Study of Religion
- WO600 Worship

TH800 MTS thesis

With the approval of their faculty advisor and the Dean, M.T.S. students with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 may contract with a faculty member to complete a three-credit thesis in place of the comprehensive examination.

Students admitted prior to 2025 may choose to complete either the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies or the 0-credit TH810: Thesis Colloquy. Students admitted in 2025 or later are required to complete the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies.

M.T.S. students who intend to write a thesis are strongly encouraged to complete TH810 during the spring semester of their first year of study, or as early as possible. The thesis is graded on a pass/fail basis. Additional information about the thesis option is available in the Academic Information and Services section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students may petition for an alternative form of summative evaluation, to be worked out between the student's faculty advisor and the director of the MTS degree.

TH805 MTS concentration examination

M.T.S. students who choose to complete the concentration examination must first complete a research course. Students admitted prior to 2025 may satisfy this requirement by completing either the 0-credit TH810: Thesis Colloquy or the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies. Students admitted in 2025 or later are required to complete the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies.

M.T.S. students are strongly encouraged to complete TH810 during the spring semester of their first year of study.

In preparation for this exam, students admitted prior to 2025 may choose to complete either the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies or the 0-credit TH810: Thesis Colloquy prior to their final semester. In preparation for this exam, students admitted in 2025 or later are required to complete the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies prior to their final semester. The individual study may not be counted toward the coursework for the MTS concentration and will be graded separately from the examination. The exam is worth three credits and is graded on a pass/fail basis. In the case of failure of the examination, the student may retake the concentration examination up to two times.

Master of Arts in Public Theology

MAPT mission and goals

Faith communities need ethical religious educators who honor the past, are curious about the present, and envision creative, sustainable futures. By nurturing personal and public liberating faith, the Master of Arts in Public Theology (MAPT) equips persons to provide leadership for the formation and transformation of individuals and communities. Public theology is a purposeful effort to place one's faith in the public square and make room for others to join. It is concerned with social justice and engages theology and contemporary issues at the intersection of the church, academia, and civil society. Public Theology is performative and dynamic; it dwells in dialogue and does not shy away from critique. This degree will deepen the knowledge and skills of those working to build societal peace, justice, and the common good. The MAPT offers formation for the next generation of practical, public theologians by cultivating abilities for negotiating the dynamic interplay in these areas: Christian heritage, congregational culture and contemporary society; theological, educational and social-science disciplines; and the diversities of human and creaturely existence.

1. Promote Faith in the Public Square: Graduates will foster inclusive spaces that welcome diverse perspectives and voices and champion an open and enriching dialogue.
2. Facilitate Interactions in Diverse Faith Communities: Graduates will possess the skills to foster positive interactions among individuals from diverse backgrounds within faith communities to promote a Christian faith that not only liberates and uplifts but also serves as a unifying force.
3. Address Social Justice: The MAPT recognizes the imperative of social justice and equips students to engage with pressing contemporary issues. Graduates will be able to critically analyze and respond to issues at the intersection of the church, academia, and civil society.

MAPT admission requirements

Applicants for graduate study at Methodist Theological School in Ohio must have earned a baccalaureate degree or its educational equivalent from an accredited college or university with a cumulative GPA of 2.7 (on a 4.0 scale). Although there is no specific undergraduate major required for seminary preparation, a course of study that includes a broad representation of studies in the human experience, including social and natural sciences, language, literature, religion, history, and philosophy, is recommended.

MAPT transfer credit

MTSO may transfer credit for graduate coursework completed at other schools accredited by the Association of Theological Schools or other regional accreditors. Transfer credit cannot exceed one-half of the credits required for a master's degree, and factors may limit the transfer of credit that can be awarded. According to the degree standards of the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements must be earned within ten years of the awarding of the degree.

Dual-degree programs

Students may combine masters' degrees to form a dual degree which will result in the conferral of two degrees upon graduation. Normally, dual degrees are completed concurrently and allow for select courses to be shared between the two degrees. You may see examples of dual degrees on the school's website [here](#). For specific dual-degree requirements, please contact Registrar Grace Wallace at gwallace@mtso.edu.

[MAPT Program Director: Dr. Tim Van Meter, tvannmeter@mtso.edu, 740-362-3437].

MAPT degree requirements

The MAPT requires completion of at least 39 credit hours with a 2.50 minimum cumulative GPA.

	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
Values	ES101	Orientation for New Students	0
	ES570	Practicing Ecotheology	3
	CH600	Global Christian History	3
Methods	PT625	Engaging the Bible in Community and Culture	3
	PC520	Practices for Healing, Resilience, and Flourishing	3
	LS680	Transformational Leadership by Design -OR-	3
	HM630	Community Organizing and Preaching	
Vocational	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
Integration	ES600	Mid-Program Review	1
	FE850 or PC510	Field Education or Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE)	3
	CC604	Cross-Cultural Immersion	3
	ES700	Capstone	2

Master of Arts in Social Justice

MASJ mission and goals

The MASJ is a professional master's degree that provides an interdisciplinary approach to the interface between social justice, religion, and ethics. Combining academic learning, global engagement, community connection, and skill-building with critical analysis and reflection, graduates will:

1. develop skills and strategies for leadership, organizing, educating, and collaborating in diverse social, political, educational contexts
2. lead social justice initiatives and programs in diverse professional settings including religious organizations, non-profit organizations, educational organizations, businesses, and community-based advocacy programs.
3. acquire basic competence in the role of religion, ethics, and spirituality in historical and contemporary movements for social justice.

MASJ admission requirements

Applicants for graduate study at Methodist Theological School in Ohio must have earned a baccalaureate degree or its educational equivalent from an accredited college or university with a cumulative GPA of 2.7 (on a 4.0 scale). Although there is no specific undergraduate major required for seminary preparation, a course of study that includes a broad representation of studies in the human experience, including social and natural sciences, language, literature, religion, history, and philosophy, is recommended.

MASJ transfer credit

MTSO may transfer credit for graduate coursework completed at other schools accredited by the Association of Theological Schools or other regional accreditors. Transfer credit cannot exceed one-half of the credits required for a master's degree, and factors may limit the transfer of credits that can be awarded. According to the degree standards of the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements must be earned within ten years of the awarding of the degree.

MASJ cross-cultural immersion requirement

All Master of Arts in Social Justice students are required to complete the January Term CC612 Cross-Cultural Immersion in Mexico. Registration, travel, lodging, and main meals for the course are provided through tuition costs. Students are responsible for incidentals. Newly admitted students must apply for a passport if they do not have one or begin the renewal process if it expires during the time they are enrolled in the program. For more information, contact the director of the Cross-Cultural Program, Dr. Kate Common, at kcommon@mtso.edu.

Dual-degree programs

Students may combine any two of our master's degrees to form a dual degree which will result in the conferral of two degrees upon graduation. Normally, dual degrees are completed concurrently and allow for select courses to be shared between the two degrees. You may see examples of dual degrees on the school's website [here](#). For specific dual-degree requirements, please contact Registrar Grace Wallace at gwallace@mtso.edu.

[MASJ Program Director: Dr. Tim Van Meter, tvanmeter@mtso.edu, 740-362-3437].

MASJ degree requirements

The MASJ requires at least 39 credit hours with a 2.50 minimum cumulative GPA.

	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
Values Core	ES101	Orientation for New Students	0
	ES570	Practicing Ecotheology	3
	CE562	Imagining Justice	3
	CE563	Social Justice and the Law	3
	CT560	Interreligious Theologies	3
	HB/NT550	Social Justice and Sacred Texts	3
Methods Core	LS570	Nonprofit Administration and Leadership	3
	PT660	Liberative Models of Educating and Organizing	3
	PT610	Spiritual Formation and Social Change	3
Vocation Core	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
	Elective	Selected in consultation with faculty advisor	3
Integration	FE860	MASJ Internship	2
	CC612	MASJ Cross-Cultural Immersion	3
	ES600	Mid-Program Review	1

The list below is representative, not exhaustive. Other courses, selected in consultation with the MASJ Director, may also be suitable as social justice electives.

- CE640 The Ethics of Sex
- CE645 Feminist and Womanist Ethics
- CE733 Religion, Ethics, and Reproductive Justice
- CE/PT742 Justice and the Practices of Ministry
- CT/CE751 Ecotheology and Global Ethics
- HM730 Community Organizing and Preaching: Power, Action, and Justice
- PT525 Being with the Poor
- PT530 Congregations and Communities as Partners in Ministry with the Poor
- PT540 Doing Our Own Work: An Anti-Racism Intensive for White People

Certificate programs

Graduate Professional Certifications through GBHEM



HIGHER EDUCATION & MINISTRY

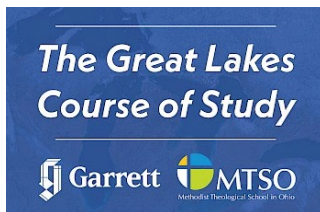
General Board of Higher Education and Ministry

THE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH

The United Methodist Church offers Certification in Specialized Ministries through the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry (GBHEM). This certification is available to all people, lay and ordained,

who meet standards set by GBHEM. Each graduate professional certification requires five courses designated by GBHEM for each area. The board approves the courses identified by the seminaries to meet these requirements. MTSO hosts and teaches courses that can lead to completion of these programs, but the formal recognition of completion comes from the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry. MTSO currently has approval for courses in three of these areas of certification: Christian Education, Youth Ministry, and Engaging in Ministry with the Poor.

The Great Lakes Course of Study



The Great Lakes Course of Study is a collaboration between MTSO and [Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary](#) to expand the support and training for United Methodist students who seek to be licensed local pastors. This collaboration is in consultation with the General Board of Higher Education Ministry (GBHEM), that prescribes the Course of Study for the United Methodist Church, as prescribed in *The Book of Discipline of the United Methodist Church*, each part-time local pastor must complete two courses in

an annual conference year; full-time local pastors must complete four courses in an annual conference year. GLCOS begins serving students in Fall 2027. Beginning in 2027, the Course of Study is transitioning to a 16-course curriculum to respond to current education needs for local pastors. This empowers clergy members of an annual conference whose licenses are contingent upon appointment to specific local congregations to serve within The United Methodist Church. GLCOS will also benefit from MTSO's connection with the Native American Course of Study. Formed in 2003, NACOS educates and trains Native American local pastors in The United Methodist Church. The school uniquely prepares students to work cross-culturally in a variety of settings. For more information on what courses will be available and how to enroll, please contact cos@garrett.edu.

Admissions and financial aid

General admission requirements

Applicants for graduate study at Methodist Theological School in Ohio must have earned a baccalaureate degree or its educational equivalent from an accredited college or university with a cumulative GPA of 2.7 (on a 4.0 scale). Although there is no specific undergraduate major required for seminary preparation, a course of study that includes a broad representation of studies in the human experience, including social and natural sciences, language, literature, religion, history, and philosophy, is recommended. If a prospective student does not have an undergraduate degree, they should contact admissions@mtso.edu with information about their academic and professional experiences to determine if they may be admitted as a student.

Applicants for doctoral study must have earned an M.Div. or its educational equivalent from an accredited institution with a cumulative graduate GPA of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale). They must also have three or more years of professional ministry experience and are currently engaged in formal ministry.

Application process

Applications are made through our online portal located at www.mtso.edu/admissions/apply. For current application deadlines, see the admissions website. Graduate students are admitted for Fall and Spring enrollment. Applications for doctoral study are accepted for summer terms. Applications may be accepted for a maximum of one year prior to the applicant's intended start date.

The Enrollment Committee bases its decisions on consideration of the applicant's graces, gifts, and fitness for ministry, their cumulative GPA, references, written statements, vocational goals, a personal interview (if required), and other relevant factors.

Once the application and all supporting materials have been received, they will be promptly reviewed by the Enrollment Committee. The applicant will be contacted by an admissions representative if additional information is required. Other applicants may also be required to complete an interview with the director of enrollment management or other school officials as part of the admissions process.

Once a decision has been reached, an admissions representative will notify the applicant regarding their status. Offers of admission are extended to approved applicants (contingent upon the results of a background check).

Materials submitted in support of admission are considered the sole and confidential property of MTSO. Admission files are not accessible to applicants. Falsification or failure to disclose required information in the application process could disqualify applicants for admission or result in grounds for dismissal if discovered after admission.

Background check

Admission is contingent upon the successful completion of a background check. As part of the application process, the applicant grants MTSO permission to perform a basic background check including criminal records (national and regional), civil records, Social Security number validation/verification, educational credentials, and professional credentials.

An applicant who is approved for admission with negative factors in their background check cannot be assured of opportunities for ordination, field education, practicum, internship, employment within counseling agencies, churches, hospitals, helping professions, or other ministries. Subsequent background checks are required by these agencies. Offers for practicum, internship, field education and employment are evaluated and governed by said agencies' policies and practices and are rendered apart from the MTSO admissions and approval process.

Transfer students

Transfer applicants must meet the same admissions criteria as other applicants. MTSO may transfer credit for graduate coursework completed at other schools accredited by the Association of Theological Schools or other regional accreditors. Applicants must request a credit transfer evaluation when admitted and before their first semester enrolled in their program. Transfer credits are evaluated on a case-by-case basis by the Office of the Registrar.

In general, transfer credit cannot exceed one-half of the credits required for a master's degree or certificate, and factors may limit the transfer credit that can be awarded. Normally, Doctor of Ministry students may not receive transfer credit for courses completed prior to matriculation at MTSO. According to the degree standards of the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements must be earned within ten years of the awarding of the degree. When warranted, exceptions to these limitations can be petitioned.

International admission and language proficiency

MTSO recognizes the global nature of Christianity and welcomes you to our beautiful campus in the American heartland. If you are looking for a quality theological education in a setting with the best of small-town and big-city American life, you will want to seriously consider MTSO. Downtown Columbus, Ohio State University, and John Glenn Columbus International Airport are all within a 30-minute drive. One more thing to consider: International students often are pleasantly surprised by the low cost of living at MTSO compared to other U.S. seminaries.

MTSO is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant students to the M.Div., MTS, and MAPT degrees. International applicants must meet the same admissions criteria as other applicants and must be able to document that they have sufficient financial resources available to support all study and living expenses throughout the duration of their studies. International students may begin each fall semester. The completed application for admission, along with documentation of financial resources, must be received by November 15. The U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services has also established certain health insurance coverage requirements that must be met.

International applicants (as well as applicants who completed undergraduate degrees at institutions where English was not the primary language of instruction) must demonstrate English language proficiency at a level sufficient for graduate study by completing the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The minimum score for admission is 79 on the internet test or 550 on the paper-based test. Scores must be less than two years old and are to be sent directly from the reporting agency to MTSO (Institution Code 1540). Applicants may be required to complete a summer class of English as a Second Language at another institution, and/or may be required to work with an MTSO writing instructor.

For more information, see www.mtso.edu/admissions/welcome-international-students.

Provisional and conditional admission

Applicants who are granted provisional admission meet the regular criteria for admission except that they are in the process of completing the final requirements for their bachelor's degree, and they must provide evidence of completion prior to beginning study at MTSO.

When all other criteria for admission are strong but past academic performance is weak, students may be admitted on the condition that they will be required to prove their academic ability in the completion of their initial credit hours at MTSO. Conditional admission is also offered when unusual circumstances warrant specific conditions are attached to admission. Conditionally admitted students are typically limited to nine credit hours per semester.

Visiting students

Degree students enrolled at other institutions accredited by the Association of Theological Students are invited to incorporate one or more MTSO courses into their studies. Visiting students have a streamlined application that relies on their institution's registrar or dean to verify that they are a current degree student in good standing. Tuition and fees are paid directly to MTSO. Visiting students must coordinate with their home institution to ensure that the MTSO course will be accepted for transfer. Once grades for the course(s) post, an official transcript from MTSO should be requested to be sent to the home institution so that the credits can be transferred.

Non-Degree / Occasional students

Admission as a non-degree/occasional student is an option for those who want to enroll in classes at MTSO for academic credit but are not presently applying for admission to one of the school's degree or certificate programs. Occasional students may take up to 27 semester hours without having to apply to enroll in a program. After that, occasional students must seek admission to one of our degree programs to continue their enrollment. Occasional students are typically not scholarship eligible.

Seminary Preview Program

Through MTSO's Seminary Preview Program, juniors and seniors from participating United Methodist colleges and universities who have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above are invited to enroll in up to six credits at MTSO with no charge for tuition.

Denial of admission or discontinuation of enrollment

MTSO reserves the right to deny admission to any applicant or discontinue the enrollment of any student whose personal actions are deemed detrimental to its community or whose academic performance is below requirements. The school also reserves the right to determine, in its sole judgment, if an applicant is a suitable candidate for a specific degree program or for the vocation it represents.

Financial aid

Methodist Theological School in Ohio's admissions and financial aid representatives work in partnership with students to support their theological education. Financial assistance may come from the seminary or outside sources in several forms: scholarships, grants, employment, and loans. These resources, combined with personal resources such as savings and earnings, provide the framework for financing an education at MTSO. Most sources of assistance are based upon information about the student's financial need as documented on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Special programs have been established at MTSO through the generosity of individuals, churches, foundations, and organizations to provide support for the school's grants and scholarship programs. The FAFSA form, the scholarship application, and the MTSO financial aid application serve as the application for many of these programs, although separate application procedures may be required for some external scholarship programs.

Financial aid eligibility

Students can be awarded financial assistance when they:

1. have been accepted into one of our master's degree programs;
2. have completed the FAFSA and supporting documents;
3. have demonstrated financial need;
4. plan to enroll at least half-time (4.5 or more credit hours per semester).

Students admitted as non-degree students or to the Doctor of Ministry program are not eligible for financial assistance from MTSO.

Students must make satisfactory academic progress (SAP) to continue receiving financial assistance. Our Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress policy is explained below.

Scholarships

Scholarships are financial gifts that do not have to be repaid. Prospective student applicants must hold a cumulative GPA of 3.0 for all postsecondary education. Some scholarships are available to returning students; application for these scholarships requires a 3.3 GPA for all MTSO coursework. In selecting recipients among similarly qualified applicants, MTSO will seek to award scholarships to students whose contributions will enhance the diversity of the school's learning community. Students on special scholarships from MTSO may have additional requirements to retain them. Refer to the specific scholarship criteria in each program as documented in the Financial Aid award letter. For more information, contact the Office of Financial Aid at finaid@mtso.edu.

Work study

While often misconstrued, work-study positions do not mean you can study while you get paid for working. The work-study program is a U.S. federal program that provides students with employment and the opportunity to earn money to assist with education expenses.

MTSO offers limited work study opportunities. Students must be registered at least half-time (4.5 credit hours) each semester (fall and spring) to be eligible to work on campus. To apply for a work study position, a student must first submit required financial aid documents to the Office of Financial Aid to determine eligibility for Federal Work Study (FWS). If eligible, they must complete the MTSO Student Worker Application found on Populi and submit it to Residence Life and Student Work Coordinator Alycia Orcena at aorcena@mtso.edu. If hired, work study students must complete tax paperwork for the Business Office prior to beginning work. Students will use the ADP payroll system to track their work hours and receive their pay through direct deposit to their bank account. Student workers are paid twice a month and typically work no more than 20 hours per week, as determined by eligibility.

MTSO employs student workers throughout many departments on our campus. We prioritize hours for Federal Work Study (FWS) students, then for students with an F-1 visa, and finally for Non-Federal Work Study (NFWS) students. All students who are U.S. citizens or have Permanent Resident status must complete the 2026-2027 FAFSA at <https://studentaid.gov/>. Student work is not guaranteed. Work may be offered at a scheduled time each week or as one-time special projects.

MTSO students are encouraged to apply for job opportunities through MTSO's College Central Network (CCN), an online platform to build e-portfolios, create and post resumes, and search for part-time and full-time internships. For more details, see www.collegecentral.com/mtso. If you have interest in seeking a specialized ministry opportunity not listed, contact the director of vocational discernment and community engagement.

Veterans' benefits

MTSO welcomes veterans of the U.S. military, their spouses, and dependents. Veterans admitted to graduate programs at MTSO are eligible to receive VA benefits. Such students are eligible for education benefits through these programs:

- Montgomery GI Bill® (Chapter 30)
- Post-9/11 GI Bill® (Chapter 33) [Chapter 33 students who receive MTSO scholarships for tuition and fees must deduct the amount of scholarship from the tuition and fees reported to the VA.]
- Survivors' and Dependents' Education Assistance Bill (Chapter 35)
- Reserve Educational Assistance Program (REAP, Chapter 1607)
- Other programs sponsored by Veterans Affairs

GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at <https://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill>.

Veterans' responsibilities

1. Visit <https://www.va.gov/education/> to:
 - Obtain your benefit claim information.
 - Request and print your certificate of eligibility.
 - Check housing benefits.
2. Track the status of your claims.
3. Submit your Certificate of Eligibility (COE) to the School Certifying Official (SCO). MTSO's School Certifying Official (SCO) is Grace Wallace, registrar [gwallace@mtso.edu, 740-362-3120]
4. Notify the SCO immediately of any changes to your registration as this will affect your benefits.

MTSO's responsibilities to veterans

MTSO reviews each veteran's previous education and training, and requests that the student obtain transcripts from all prior institutions, including military training, traditional college coursework, and vocational training. Transfer credit will be granted as appropriate. Only courses that count toward the degree will be included in the certification of enrollment.

In accordance with the Veterans Benefits and Transition Act of 2018, MTSO will not impose any penalty, including the assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries or other institutional facilities, or the requirement that a Chapter 31 or Chapter 33 recipient borrow additional funds to cover the individual's inability to meet their financial obligations to the institution due to the delayed disbursement of a payment by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.

Further assistance

For more information, see [U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Education and Training](#).

MTSO's ADA accommodations are overseen by Bhoke Kirigiti, director of student services (bkirigiti@mtso.edu or 740-362-3344).

Federal Direct Loan funds

Students may be eligible for a Direct Unsubsidized loan to help finance their seminary education. Borrower interest rates are fixed for the life of the loan. Each year on July 1, the borrower's interest rate is adjusted based on the last action in May for the 10-year Treasury rate. That rate is in effect for all newly issued loans from July 1 through the following June 30. The interest rate for 2026-27 is 8.07% for Direct Unsubsidized loan (10-year Treasury + 3.60%) and 9.07% for a GradPLUS loan (10-year Treasury + 4.60%). The Office of Financial Aid will provide the loan request form with the student's financial aid award notification. Students must file a FAFSA each year and complete an entrance and exit loan counseling session if they receive a loan award through this program.

Students who borrowed a federal loan (including Graduate PLUS loans) at MTSO for a term that began before July 1, 2026, who are currently enrolled, and who remain in the same program qualify for an "interim exception" and follow the previous rules for unsubsidized loans (including Graduate PLUS loans) for the duration of their current program (the difference between the program length of the program of study for which the borrower is enrolled and the period of such program of study they completed as of July 1, 2026) or for three years, whichever comes first. Students who qualify for the interim exception retain the \$138,500 aggregate loan limit while they qualify for the exception. For students with the interim exception, and for those in the MASJ, MAPT, or MTS programs, the annual loan amount cannot exceed \$20,500 or the calculated cost of education minus all other financial assistance

received. The general graduate borrower aggregate loan limit is now \$100,000 in unsubsidized graduate loans. Students who were previously professional students' aggregate loan limit is up to \$200,000 in unsubsidized graduate loans minus what was borrowed for the previous professional program and any previous graduate programs. For M.Div. students beginning a new program in 2026-27 or taking out their first MTSO federal student loan, the 2026-27 annual loan amount is \$20,500, as the updated professional definition is still under litigation. Those enrolled in a professional program (currently the M.Div.) have an aggregate loan limit of \$200,000 in unsubsidized graduate loans. Students who do not qualify for the interim exception have a lifetime maximum federal loan limit of \$257,500 (the lifetime maximum will apply to students with the interim exception when their exception ends). Starting in the 2026-27 academic year, Graduate PLUS loans will no longer be available to new borrowers.

Effective July 1, 2026 for all students, the Schedule of Reductions adjusts the Federal Direct Loan limit for students who are not enrolled full-time for the academic year. The proration formula is [the number of credit hours a student is enrolled in for the year] divided by [the number of credit hours considered full-time for that academic year], " × 100. For example, full-time enrollment in the Fall and Spring semesters is 18 credit hours, so a student enrolled in 12 credit hours in the year could borrow up to 66.67% of the Federal Direct Loan limit for that year.

The federal government does not pay interest during the in-school, grace period, or deferment periods. Repayment begins six months after you drop below half-time study or graduate. However, interest is payable from the time of disbursement and, if deferred, will be capitalized to the loan proceeds after the in-school and grace period ends.

Return to Title IV policy

The federal government mandates that students who withdraw from all classes may keep only aid earned up to the time of withdrawal. If a student has federal Title IV aid (Unsubsidized Direct Loan or Direct GradPLUS Loan) and fails to complete at least 60% of a term, the Office of Financial Aid must determine how much of aid, if any, must be returned to the federal aid programs based on the percent of the term completed. Once a student completes 60% of the term, they are considered to have earned 100% of aid.

The Office of Financial Aid reviews student withdrawal information to determine the effect on financial aid awards. The refund formula measures the actual number of days enrolled during the semester. Earned aid is determined by dividing the number of days enrolled by the number of calendar days in the semester, including weekends and holidays and excluding any breaks longer than five days. Unearned Federal Title IV aid will be returned as soon as possible after the withdrawal has been requested (but no later than 30 days) in the following order: Unsubsidized Direct Loan, Direct GradPLUS loan.

If a student did not receive all the earned funds, they may be due a post-withdrawal disbursement. They may choose to decline some or all the loan funds so that they do not incur additional debt. MTSO awards may be reduced (or pro-rated because of a withdrawal, LOA, or less-than-part-time enrollment status).

Withdrawal date

A student's withdrawal date is the date the student notifies the institution in writing of their intent to withdraw. Unofficial and/or administrative withdrawals encompass all other withdrawals where official notification is not provided to the school. This includes students who have not passed at least one of their classes at the end of the semester. The withdrawal date is the midpoint of the payment period or period of enrollment, or the last date of an academically related activity that the student participated in. Please note that withdrawing from the school will also affect a student's Satisfactory Academic Progress and may impact future federal financial aid eligibility.

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress

Federal financial aid funds are awarded with the understanding that students will make progress toward their chosen degree. MTSO, as directed by the U.S. Department of Education, has established guidelines, the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SSAP), to meet this goal. SSAP applies to the following types of federal financial aid: Federal Work-Study, Direct Loan, and Grad PLUS Loan.

Policy standards

The Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress measure three components. Students must meet all three components to maintain their financial aid eligibility.

1. Grade Point Average: 2.5 cumulative GPA.
2. Maximum Period: Students are required to complete their degree within one-and-a-half times the length of their program's published hour requirement (150%)
3. Pace of Progress: To ensure that students earn a degree within the maximum time allowed, students must show a minimum completion rate of 67% of classes attempted.

Grades of WP, WF, and F do not count toward meeting completion percentage, therefore take away from your pace. Example A: Register for 12 hours, drop three hours after add/drop deadline, completing nine credit hours. $\text{Nine completed hours} / \text{12 attempted hours} = 75\%$ completion or pace = acceptable. Example B: Register for 12 hours, drop six hours after the add/drop deadline, completing six credit hours. $\text{Six completed hours} / \text{12 attempted hours} = 50\%$ completion or pace = not acceptable.

All terms of attendance are reviewed in calculating SAP, including terms in which no federal financial aid was received. All hours are counted cumulatively, including when changing degrees and repeating coursework. All hours accepted as transfer credit are used to calculate time limit and pace measures.

Appeal procedures

At the end of each spring semester, the academic records of all students receiving or applying for federal financial aid are reviewed. Those students who fail to meet the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress will be notified that they are no longer eligible to receive financial aid funds. Students have the following options available to restore their eligibility:

1. Make up for any deficient hours by raising your overall completion rate to at least 67% and/or bringing up GPA to a 2.5 without the use of federal funds or through grade changes.
2. Complete a full-time equivalent term with a 2.5 GPA without federal funds. A student may complete multiple part-time terms with a 2.5 GPA to total the full-time equivalency in credit hours.
3. Submit a written appeal if the failure to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress was due to extenuating circumstances (including how the situation has changed to allow progress). Be honest with your letter. If you made mistakes, let the committee know you recognize this. That is the first step toward change. Provide documentation that supports your mitigating circumstances (e.g., a statement from your doctor or counselor, or, if the circumstance was a death in the family, an obituary, news article, or funeral program that names the deceased and lists you as a survivor). The appeal must address the following questions:
 - a. What mitigating circumstances caused you to lose your eligibility for financial aid?
 - b. What steps have you taken to overcome these circumstances?
 - c. What do you plan to do differently if your appeal is granted?
 - d. How will you prevent yourself from being in the same situation in the future?
 - e. What steps have you taken to seek tutoring or other support services?
 - f. If you have taken time off from MTSO, what have you been doing?
 - g. What are your specific goals for the future?
 - h. If your appeal is due to being over 150% of your program of study credits, also address:
 - i. What prevented you from completing your degree within the 150% rule?

- ii. How many credits do you need to graduate by your anticipated graduation date?

Written notification of completing options one or two or an appeal based on option three should be submitted to the Office of Financial Aid. Submissions should detail efforts in achieving options above, extenuating circumstance, and a specific plan to enhance future academic performance.

Questions regarding SSAP should be directed to the Office of Financial Aid. Decisions regarding SSAP appeals are reviewed by the Financial Assistance Committee on Academic Progress, which consists of the dean, director of financial aid, and registrar. Appeals may be granted if there are extenuating circumstances (e.g., death of a relative or an injury or illness of the student).

If aid eligibility is reinstated, the student's record will then be reviewed each term to ensure specified requirements for retaining aid eligibility are being met or until the student has once again established eligibility in meeting all three components of the policy.

If a student fails to re-establish eligibility in an appeal, eligibility can be sought through options one and two unless eligibility has been denied due to exceeding maximum period for the academic program.

Tuition, fees, billing, and refunds

Tuition and fees are due prior to the start of classes. All payment transactions are completed through the student's account within [MTSO's Populi Student Information System](#). For questions related to fees and payments, contact the Business Office.

Billing schedule

Fall Semester	August 1
January Term/Spring Semester	January 1
*Summer Term	July 1

**Note: While Summer Term represents the end of the academic year, charges are billed at the start of the new fiscal year. As a result, Summer Term tuition and fees may differ from those charged in the preceding semester.*

Tuition

Tuition	\$1112/credit hour
Doctor of Ministry	\$19,500 (full program tuition)
<i>\$19,500 is the tuition cost for the entire D.Min. program if completed in four years. Installments of \$2,557.50 are due prior to each term for eight terms. A continuation fee is charged for each summer term and January term beyond the initial eight terms.</i>	

Fees

Audit fee	\$200/course
Audit fee (senior citizens 60 and older)	\$75/course
<i>Full-time students, spouses of full-time degree-seeking students, members of Parish Partner churches, current and former employees of MTSO, spouses of current MTSO employees, and Seminary Hill Farm workers may audit one course per term at no charge.</i>	
DS6## Unitarian Universalist course fees	\$475/1.5-credit course
<i>Applies to audit students taking courses required for ordination/licensure</i>	\$950/3-credit course
D.Min. continuation fee (after initial eight terms)	\$250/term
Instruction fee for Master's degree programs	\$500/term (Fall/January & Spring/Summer)
Late fee (degree and certificate students only)	\$50

Interest charge on 61-day overdue balance

1%/month

Institutional refund policy

Students who drop classes within the designated drop period are entitled to refunds as indicated in the tables below. This refund policy applies to all courses regardless of structure or delivery method. Weekend and intensive courses that meet on irregular schedules are also subject to refunds as indicated below. Students taking intensive or weekend courses should review course materials prior to the start of the term so that a decision to drop can still be made within the time limit to receive a full refund (which may be prior to the start of the course). For refund policies for Cross-Cultural courses and Doctor of Ministry courses, refer to their respective handbooks. Students deployed by the military in the middle of a semester will receive tuition credit for the courses they were enrolled in at the time of deployment.

Refund Rate	3-5 Day Intensive Courses	10-Day Intensive Courses	Non-Intensive Courses
100% Refund	Before 1 st class starts	Before 2 nd class starts	By end of 1 st week of semester
75% Refund	Before 2 nd class starts	Before 3 rd class starts	By end of 2 nd week of semester
50% Refund	Not Applicable	Before 4 th class starts	By end of 3 rd week of semester
25% Refund	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	By end of 4 th week of semester
No Refund	After 2 nd class meets	After 4 th class meets	After end of 4 th week of semester

Reimbursement priority under federal and institutional refund policies

Necessary refunds to student financial aid programs will be made prior to the release of any refund to a student. The following priority listing will be used (subject to change without notice): Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans, Grad PLUS Loans, Institutional financial assistance (MTSO Grants and/or Scholarships), Private sources of financial assistance, and the student.

Balances due to the school because of other obligations (i.e., emergency loans, dining hall charges, guest room charges, late registration fees, interest charges, etc.) are not subject to refund. The student must pay these obligations in full.

Student account balances

It is the policy of Methodist Theological School in Ohio not to carry balances on student accounts after one year of inactivity on the student account. The following process and approach will be used regarding such balances, excluding Federal Student Loan funds secured by the student:

1. The Business Office notifies students who have balances in their accounts and provides the instructions and forms necessary for the students to withdraw these balances. Students are provided with a deadline for the school's receipt of completed forms for such withdrawal. The Business Office will determine the deadline for the school's receipt of the completed forms.
2. Student account balances become general revenue to the school if all these conditions are met:
 - a. The student account has been inactive for one calendar year; and
 - b. The student has been notified of a balance in the student account and provided the necessary information to withdraw this balance; and
 - c. The established deadline date has passed; and
 - d. The student has not requested a withdrawal of the balance in their account.
3. Students on a documented leave of absence with the school will have their student account balances maintained at the school unless their status changes to withdrawn.
4. In cases where a student account balance moves to collection status or has been discharged due to bankruptcy, and the student later wishes to return to school, the MTSO controller (chief financial officer) reserves the right to require payment in full of the term's tuition and fees no later than the 100% refund deadline date of the term.

Campus housing

Whether you are staying on campus full-time or spending just a night or two a week, MTSO's accommodations suit your needs. MTSO has three separate on-campus housing facilities which offer reasonable rates and include many amenities at no extra charge: utilities, high-speed Internet, cable TV, waste removal, and laundry facilities. It is a short walk from campus housing down the hill to our academic facilities.

Housing fees are charged at the beginning of each fall and spring semester, and do not include housing during breaks.

Dewire Residence Hall

Dewire Residence Hall rooms are appropriate for students who commute and require a room for one to four nights per week. All rooms are single occupancy (joined by a shared bathroom) and come fully furnished. Full size beds, linens, and towels are included.

Four nights per week	\$1,960/semester
Three nights per week	\$1,470/semester
Two nights per week	\$980/semester
One night per week	\$490/semester
Nightly rate	\$35/night

Helen Werner Apartments

The Helen Werner Apartment Building offers efficiency and one-bedroom apartments (all unfurnished). The months of June and July are separate from the semester rates and are charged at the beginning of those months.

Efficiency	\$3,000/fall semester, \$3,000/spring semester, or \$600/month
One-bedroom	\$3,500 /fall semester, \$3,500/spring semester, or \$700/month

Kleist Manor Apartments

A cluster of townhomes, each with its own exterior entrance, providing one- and two-bedroom units (all unfurnished). The months of June and July are separate from the semester rates and are charged at the beginning of those months.

One-bedroom	\$5,000/fall semester, \$5,000/spring semester, or \$1,000/month
Two-bedroom	\$6,000/fall semester, \$6,000/spring semester, or \$1,200/month

Guest rooms for non-students

Dewire Residence Hall	\$60/night
-----------------------	------------

Deposits / Fees

Damage deposit (refundable) – Helen Werner / Kleist Manor Apartments	\$500/unit
Facility fee (nonrefundable)	\$500/unit
Pet fee (if applicable, not refundable)	\$500/unit

Above rates are effective July 1, 2026-June 30, 2027.

Academic policies

Confidentiality

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) is a federal law that protects the educational records of students. Only designated school officials (faculty advisors, staff who require information to perform their duties, etc.) are given access to student records, within the limitations of their need-to-know basis. For a list of items that constitute directory information at MTSO (those items that it can publish or officially release), see the Annual Notification of Rights (FERPA) in Appendix VII. No information besides that designated as information for the directory will be published or officially released. MTSO has chosen to keep all other student information confidential. Students have the right, under FERPA, to request that no information concerning their educational records be published or officially released except with their written permission. To maintain confidentiality, a student must submit a written request to withhold information within the first two weeks of the semester. A request to withhold will stay on file until the student removes it.

Credit hours and contact hours

MTSO operates on a semester system. Courses are offered in a variety of instructional formats, including Hyflex, fully online, intensive, and occasional in-person-only offerings. Most traditional courses meet once weekly in a one-and-a-half-hour block with an additional hour of asynchronous classwork per week, with occasional courses offered as weekend intensives. Courses are offered in a variety of intensive formats during the January term and summer term. MTSO also offers hybrid courses which combine online and face-to-face contact time. Most courses are available in the Hyflex format. Hyflex courses meet synchronously, allowing students to participate either in-person in the classroom or online through real-time videoconferencing. Students attending online participate simultaneously with students who attend the classroom and engage in the same learning activities. Typical hyflex courses meet for 90 minutes (about 1 and a half hours) once a week, with 90 minutes of online work plus additional preparation time. Some courses are offered fully online, with all instruction and course activities completed through videoconferencing, and other approved digital platforms. A limited number of courses require in-person attendance due to the nature of the learning experience. Any course requiring in-person participation will be clearly identified during registration.

Courses are offered in the Fall and Spring semesters, with additional courses available during January and summer terms in intensive formats, including weekend and week-long sessions.

There are 35 contact hours for each three-semester-hour course. During the fall and spring semesters, a typical three-semester-hour course is scheduled for 170 minutes per week, consisting of 90 minutes of synchronous instruction (attended either in person or online in a HyFlex classroom) and 80 minutes of guided asynchronous learning activities. Contact hours are adjusted proportionally for courses carrying fewer than three semester hours. Courses offered in weekend or intensive formats are scheduled to provide equivalent instructional time and learning experiences.

Faculty academic advising

Faculty members are assigned to all degree and certificate students to serve as their academic advisors. The relationship between student and faculty advisors is considered central to the educational experience at MTSO. The role of academic advisors is to assist students with completing the requirements of their degree program(s) and in pursuing their professional goals. This includes approving the student's academic program of study (including course schedules), providing accurate and consistent information, clarifying program requirements, policies, and procedures, assisting the student in identifying appropriate institutional resources, and upholding MTSO's academic and community standards. Faculty advisors are expected to meet with each advisee during registration for Fall and Spring semesters, and to

schedule additional appointments with advisees, as necessary. Faculty advisors are assigned to advisees by the Office of the Registrar, typically in the first week of the Fall and Spring semesters. To request a change in faculty advisors, see “Change of faculty advisor” on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#).

Registration and matriculation

New students register for courses via the Office of the Registrar. Returning students register through the Populi Learning Management System during the designated windows as listed on the Academic Calendar. All returning students are required to consult with their faculty advisors before registering. Priority in enrollment for each course is based on seniority. Failure to observe registration deadlines may result in the assessment of a late fee, as well as the forfeiture of the enrollment priority associated with seniority.

For a student to be officially enrolled, they must be registered for credit in at least one course. Auditing participants are not considered enrolled students.

Matriculation occurs when a student is properly registered for classes, cleared by the Business Office, and begins attending classes. Clearance from the Business Office comes when financial obligations have been paid or satisfactory arrangements for payment have been made. Students are expected to pay their bills before the beginning of classes each term or as soon thereafter as they receive their bills. If a student is blocked by the Business Office because of failure to meet financial obligations at the beginning of a term, their registration is cancelled. If students wait until after the first week of the term to apply for financial aid to remove this block, they will not be permitted to register for the term.

Enrollment limits and status

Enrollment is capped at 14 credit hours in fall or spring semesters, three credit hours in January term, and six credits in summer term. Exceptions to these enrollment limits must be approved by the student’s faculty advisor and the dean. To formally request a course overload, see “Petition for course overload” on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#).

January term and spring semester are combined when determining a student’s enrollment status for all matters related to Title IV federal financial aid. Students enrolled in nine or more credit hours in the fall, and the combined January term/spring semester are considered full-time students in those semesters. Half-time students are those enrolled in at least 4.5 credit hours but less than nine credit hours in a semester. Enrollment in fewer than 4.5 credit hours in a semester is considered less-than-half-time. During the summer term, six credit hours are considered full-time, and at least three credit hours are half-time.

Doctor of Ministry students are considered enrolled half-time during the coursework phase of their program and less than half-time once they enter the project phase.

Note for recipients of Veteran’s Benefits: The Veterans Administration requires us to report each term separately, so for purposes of “full-time” status, January courses are separated from spring courses, and summer courses are reported individually. Please check with the Office of the Registrar regarding how this affects VA benefits.

Program length and individual course load

All degrees and certificates must be completed within 10 years. According to the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements should be earned within 10 years of the awarding of the degree. When warranted, exceptions to these limitations can be petitioned.

Full-time study at MTSO involves full-time commitment. Each credit hour represents three hours of out-of-class work per week; for example, 10 credit hours will require 30 hours of additional work per week, for a total of 40 hours of study weekly. Students who are working full-time and/or have significant

church and family commitments may want to consider starting with nine credits instead of 12. The remaining three credits would be scheduled into the summer or the second year.

If a maximal course load is pursued in both semesters and one intensive term each year, students can earn the Master of Divinity degree in three years of full-time study, or the Master of Arts in Public Theology, Master of Arts in Theological Studies, or Master of Arts in Social Justice in two years of full-time study. The maximum amount of credit allowed for each fall and spring semester is 14 credit hours. Individual circumstances with respect to the demands of coursework, field education setting, church or secular employment, and family responsibilities may result in the decision to extend the length of time for completion.

The Doctor of Ministry program is a cohort program that requires at least four calendar years for completion of all requirements. Students attend intensive courses offered in January and summer terms.

Certificate programs vary in required credits and can be completed within one to two years.

Students are responsible for ensuring that their graduation requirements are met. The Office of the Registrar maintains current records on all students and provides annual degree audits. MTSO is not responsible for calling attention to deficiencies in a student's program unless those deficiencies are the basis for disciplinary action.

Program changes

Those admitted to MTSO are admitted to a specific degree or certificate program. Adding, dropping, or changing programs involves a process of careful consideration and dialogue with faculty advisors, church officials, program directors, and the dean. Additional materials and a review of credentials may be necessary since different degree programs have different admissions requirements. To request a change of degree or program, see "Change of degree or program" on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#).

Students may not add an additional degree in the final term of an existing degree. Students may not add a third master's degree until they graduate with both current degrees from MTSO.

Concentrations for the MTS degree must be formally declared using the Declaration of Concentration form. To declare (or change) a concentration, see "Declaration of MTS concentration" on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#).

M.Div. Connections Pathway

MTSO launched the M.Div. Connections Pathway in 2013. Connections is not a separate degree program but rather an approach to scheduling that assists students in completing the degree in a timely manner while benefiting from the best of on-campus and online learning.

Students in the Connections Pathway primarily spend one full day each week on campus, during which they will get to know their professors and fellow students, stay up to date with assignments, and participate in chapel and other community activities. On-campus time is augmented by hybrid online learning, through which students may engage at times that fit best with their individual schedules.

Class attendance

Students are required to attend classes regularly. If attending class online, students must have their camera on and be attentive to the course as if they were sitting in a classroom. They cannot use class time to multi-task; they cannot be driving, cooking, bathing babies, etc. During unavoidable absences, students are responsible to alert their professor before the absence or as soon as possible about the absence and are responsible for any coursework they miss. An excessive number of absences may result in grade reduction or course failure, despite successful completion of all assigned work. In most cases, students will fail a course if they are absent for 25% or more of the scheduled class sessions.

Class levels

Master's students (regardless of degree program) are designated as first-year, second-year, or third-year students based on the number of credits earned.

First Year	Second Year	Third Year
0-25 credits	26-50 credits	51 or more credits

Adding a course

With their faculty advisor's approval, a student may add a course within the first week of the semester (provided there are open seats in the course). The student is responsible for completing any missed assignments.

Dropping a course

With their faculty advisor's approval, a student may drop non-intensive fall or spring courses prior to the fifth week of the semester. Three-to-five-day intensives may not be dropped after the class has met twice. 10-day intensives may not be dropped after the class has met four times. For policies related to dropping Cross-Cultural courses or Doctor of Ministry courses, please refer to their respective handbooks. For pro-rated refund schedules, please refer to the Institutional refund policy.

Withdrawing from a course

To withdraw from a course after the five-week drop period, students must submit a Petition to Withdraw from Course(s) form (available at [Academic Forms | MTSO](#)). If approved, the course will be listed on the student's permanent transcript with a grade of "WP" (withdrawn passing) or "WF" (withdrawn failing). A grade of "WP" will not affect the student's cumulative GPA; a "WF" grade will count as an F for calculating GPA. Requests for withdrawal must be received by the last day of classes for the term, prior to finals week.

Students who receive Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans should contact the Office of Financial Aid before withdrawal. Under current federal policies, dropping or withdrawing may result in a student account balance owed to MTSO for which the student is responsible.

Grading scale

MTSO's grading scale uses letter grades (A, B, C, D, and F, with plusses and minuses as appropriate).

Outstanding work

A+	97-100%	4.0
A	93-96.99%	4.0
A-	90-92.99%	3.7

Good work

B+	87-89.99%	3.3
B	83-86.99%	3.0
B-	80-82.99%	2.7

B- is the lowest passing grade for D.Min.

Work meets minimum standards

C+	77-79.99%	2.3
C	73-76.99%	2.0
C-	70-72.99%	1.7

Substandard but passing work

D+	67-69.99%	1.3
D	60-66.99%	1.0
D-	<i>not used</i>	

Failing work

F	Below 60%	0.0
---	-----------	-----

Other grades

FN	Failure non-attendance
P	Pass (equates to C- or higher)
WP	Withdrawn Passing
WF	Withdrawn Failing
IP	In Progress
I	Incomplete
AU	Audit

Grades are released to students through [MTSO's Populi Student Information/Learning Management System](#) upon completion of course evaluations.

Pass/fail grading option

Within certain limits, a student may complete up to nine credit hours at MTSO on a pass/fail basis, rather than for a letter grade (A, B, C, D or F). Dual degree students may take three additional hours pass/fail. All students seeking ordination are encouraged to check with their annual conferences (or appropriate judicatory) before exercising the pass/fail option in any courses, since they may have limitations on pass/fail courses that are different from those prescribed by MTSO.

1. The following courses may not be taken on a pass/fail basis:

• CE610	• FE850A/B	• ME590
• CE562 (if MASJ)	• HB600	• ME670
• CH600	• HB/NT550 (if MASJ)	• ME680
• CT600	• HM610	• NT600
• CT560 (if MASJ)	• LS570 (if MASJ)	• PC600
• DS660	• LS680	• PT660 (if MASJ)
• DS665	• ME570	• PT610 (if MASJ)
• DS670	• ME580	• WO600

2. The deadline for pass/fail applications is the end of the second week of the course. For weekend courses, the deadline is prior to the second weekend. For intensive courses, the deadline is by the end of the second day of class. Requests should be made using the “Petition to enroll in a course as pass/fail” email template available on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#). Requests to change to pass/fail grading in a course received after the deadline will not be accepted. Once a course has been changed to pass/fail, the course may not revert back to letter grading. When exercising the pass/fail option, to receive a pass, the student must do at least the equivalent of C- work in the course. For example, if the student opts for pass/fail grading and their performance in the course would have earned a D+ grade and would have earned the student credit for the course within the letter grade system the student will fail the course and will not receive credit.
3. Courses designated as offered only on a pass/fail basis do not reduce the number of pass/fail hours or options available to a student.
4. A grade of pass will earn credit for a student but does not affect the student’s cumulative GPA. A failure in a pass/fail class is calculated as an F in the cumulative GPA.

Incomplete grades

The grade of I (Incomplete) may be used under exceptional circumstances temporarily when a student needs more time on course assignments. To receive a temporary course grade of Incomplete, students must submit the “Incomplete / course extension petition” (available on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#)) no later than the final day of regularly scheduled classes (before finals week) as listed on the Academic Calendar. In intensive terms, the signed petition for incomplete must be submitted prior to the deadline for grading for that term as listed on the Academic Calendar. The dean may request to confer directly with the student, faculty advisor, and/or instructor before deciding.

The date by which all course work must be completed will be no later than four weeks after the last day of the term as listed on the Academic Calendar. For incomplete courses in which a new letter grade has not been submitted after one week has passed from the date by which all course work was to be completed, the grade will be recorded as an F.

Grade changes and appeals

Students who believe that they have not been graded fairly should first speak to the instructor who gave the grade. If, after this conversation, the student still believes that the grade is unfair, the student may file a written appeal with the dean, within 30 days of having received the grade, and set forth the reasons for the appeal. The dean will consult with the student and instructor. If the dean finds grounds to support

the student's claim that the grade is unfair, the dean may modify the grade. The dean will render the decision regarding the appeal in writing.

Faculty members may change grades within 30 days after the final grade deadline for the term in which the course was taken. After the 30-day period, no grades will be changed unless a petition is submitted due to extenuating circumstances.

Repeated courses

Students are permitted to repeat courses in which they have received a C or lower. Grades for the original and repeated courses are retained on the transcript, but only the higher grade is calculated in the GPA.

Students may repeat courses in which they received previous credit under these conditions:

1. No additional credit will be counted toward the degree, but credit will be recorded on the transcript.
2. Both course grades will be recorded independently on the transcript.
3. The grade for the repeated course will replace the grade for the previous course in GPA calculation.
4. Students are eligible to receive financial aid for one repetition of a course for which they have already received credit (e.g., completed and received a grade of D or higher).

Auditing courses

MTSO welcomes non-credit auditors in most courses. Clergy and others may audit master's level courses for a small per-course fee rather than paying the standard tuition rate. Full-time students, spouses of degree-seeking students, members of Parish Partner churches, Seminary Hill Farm workers, current and retired employees of MTSO, and spouses of current MTSO employees may audit one course per term at no charge. Full-time students must be enrolled full-time during the term in which they wish to audit. Senior citizens may audit at a discounted rate.

Auditors must fulfill the requirements for auditors as stated by the instructor of any audited course. These requirements may include readings, class attendance, and other appropriate forms of participation. Auditors are not required to submit written work for evaluation or to take examinations. If any assessment or evaluation is required, auditors must register, pay full credit, and be admitted by the school. Auditors cannot request later to receive academic credit for audited courses. Availability to audit individual courses is subject to change based on the enrollment of credit-seeking students. Course instructors reserve the right to limit or prohibit auditor participation in their courses. In accordance with the standards of our accrediting organizations, the school places a limit of 20% on the number of auditors in each course whose educational background would not qualify them for regular admission to graduate study.

Current students should follow standard online registration procedures for adding one or more audit courses to their schedules. Those who have not previously taken classes at MTSO must complete a brief [Non-Credit / Audit Application](#) before accessing the online registration system.

Mid-program review and capstone process

MDIV and MAPT students must complete ES600, the Mid-program review course, as close to midway through their program as possible. This course is offered each spring semester and is designed for students at the midpoint of their degree program to reflect on their academic journey and to consider its impact on their vocational journey. Students will meet semi-regularly to evaluate their academic progress, achievements, and opportunities for further growth and development.

ES700 is designed to be taken in the final semester for MDIV and MAPT students. It engages students in reflection on their learning throughout their degree program based on the learning artifacts compiled in their learning portfolio. Students will use their learning portfolios as a basis for articulating their vocational vision, preparing a list of learned skills for potential employment, ordination, or further study. This course is offered each spring semester.

Cross-registration and commitment to ecumenism

MTSO has a long-standing commitment to ecumenical relationships that provide opportunities for growth, collaboration, and greater mutual understanding. This commitment is expressed through events addressing ecumenism and cross-registration opportunities with other schools in the region. For cross-registration between MTSO and Trinity Lutheran Seminary at Capital University, tuition for cross-registered courses is paid directly to the student's home institution rather than the host institution.

Cross-registration opportunities also exist with Payne Theological Seminary in Wilberforce, United Theological Seminary in Dayton, and the Claremont School of Theology in California.

The faculty has placed certain requirements and limitations on cross-registration:

1. MTSO students may cross-register for no more than 18 semester hours. If a student wishes to exceed these limitations, the student must show cause in a petition presented to the dean.
2. No more than six semester hours may be taken in each of the following areas of the MTSO curriculum: Biblical Studies, Historical Studies, Theological Studies (including Christian Ethics), and Practical Theology. This limit does not include Biblical languages. Students should consult with their faculty advisor to determine whether proposed courses intended for cross-registration are appropriate and/or fulfill degree requirements. If a student wishes to exceed these limitations, they must show cause in a petition presented to the dean.
3. Following matriculation at MTSO, students are required to take foundational courses (i.e., required and normally introductory-level courses) in all divisions at MTSO. Foundational courses include the following: CH600, CT600, HB600, HM610, NT600, PC600, PT600, WO600, and any 600-level HB or NT course.

Field (Contextual) education

Field education, also referred to as contextual education, is a two-semester course (FE850A and FE850B) designed to prepare effective leaders for ministry through the integration of academic learning with contextual ministry. Students serve in churches or organizations to practice the skills of ministry, discern God's call on their lives, and reflect theologically with an experienced supervisor.

Students are strongly encouraged to begin discerning their field education site as soon as possible, but no later than March of the fall for their course enrollment. For assistance in finding an approved field education site, contact the Office of Field Education at fielded@mtso.edu. For more information, see www.mtso.edu/academics/field-education. Students may also refer to the College Central Network at www.collegecentral.com/mtso for available field education and internships.

Clinical Pastoral Education

MTSO students may elect to complete up to two units (400 hours each) of Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) for academic credit at a facility accredited by the Association for Clinical Pastoral Education (ACPE). A directory of more than 200 facilities accredited by ACPE is available at www.acpe.edu. Several centers in the geographic vicinity of MTSO offer a diverse range of contexts and supervisory styles.

The 400-hour unit is completed through work as chaplains in hospitals, clinics, parishes, or other institutions, under the close supervision of a certified trained chaplain/supervisor, with constant accountability to peers and other professionals in the institution. Past participants have found the CPE experience to be an intensive, sometimes emotionally challenging, and frequently exhilarating occasion for learning. Some of the powerful outcomes of CPE include honest feedback from fellow students and the chaplain or supervisor, increased ability for self-disclosure, growing awareness of one's strengths as a person/pastor, and growing clarity about how one's faith as a pastor and as a person in crisis affects healing.

The clinical training movement has proven itself to be a mainstream component of professional education for ministry. Independent of but in growing cooperation with seminaries, CPE is required of students by

some denominations, judicatories, and seminaries. CPE is not a requirement of MTSO for any degree program but has strong faculty support as a way students may learn much about giving pastoral care. This support is evidenced by the school's policy of granting three credit hours for the completion of a 400-hour unit of CPE with another three credit hours possible for an additional unit. This policy reflects respect for the academic and professional validity of CPE.

MTSO has a special relationship with the Center for Integrative Pastoral Practice (CIPP) (<https://www.mtso.edu/cipp/cipp-for-individuals/>). If students want CPE credit for MTSO, they must enroll through CIPP and have the credit transferred into their degree program through the registrar's office. The program allows the student's current ministry settings to be used for their "clinical assignments" so that students don't have to add an extra 300 hours of ministry. In addition, students are allowed to partner with Sankofa CPE Center, also an online accredited CPE program, <https://sankofacpe.org/>.

1. Students pursuing this opportunity must contact the facility directly and follow their procedures for application and admission. Once accepted, a copy of the acceptance letter must be provided to the Office of the Registrar and the Business Office.
2. Students register at MTSO for PC510 Clinical Pastoral Education and pay tuition to MTSO. MTSO pays the fees charged by the facility if they do not exceed the tuition charged by MTSO. The site's fees are paid upon receipt of an invoice in the Business Office. Students may apply for financial aid following stated procedures and deadlines established by the Office of Admissions and the Office of Financial Aid.
3. MTSO will award three credit hours for one basic unit of CPE. To receive credit, students must submit their initial CPE site training agreement and the final signed site evaluations from their clinical site to the appropriate assignment drop boxes on the PC510 CPE course page in Populi. CPE is normally graded on a pass/fail basis, but in extraordinary circumstances it may be possible to receive a letter grade after making prior arrangements with the CPE supervisor.
4. Students who use a unit of CPE for their field education requirement may not also receive separate credit for the CPE unit. They should only register for field education.
5. Students who choose to complete CPE in lieu of FE850A/B will not be required to attend the weekly meetings of FE850A/B. Previously completed CPE units can be transferred according to normal policies.

Individual study

After their first two semesters, excluding J-term and summer, students may apply to do an individual study course. Students requesting permission for an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA, both overall and in courses from the area (e.g., bible, ethics, etc.) in which the individual study is proposed. First year students are not normally eligible to request permission for individual studies. Students are limited to only one individual study per term. Petitions for individual study are not usually permitted during the January or summer terms, nor when they duplicate courses listed in this publication. Exceptions include when the individual study requires travel to another site over the January or Summer terms.

A student may register for an individual study course with a credit value between one and three credit hours, to be supervised by an MTSO faculty member, an Affiliated Faculty member, or an adjunct professor approved by the dean, under the following conditions:

1. Complete the "Individual study petition" available on [Academic Forms | MTSO](#).
2. The student must plan the individual study with the faculty member who agrees to supervise the study. (Faculty members are not required to supervise individual studies and may not supervise more than two per term.)
3. The petition must be approved by the student's faculty advisor and the individual study supervisor.

4. The petition must be accompanied by a timeline for project completion. It must include a proposed schedule of meetings with the faculty supervisor, and a rationale for the number of credit hours requested (normally, one credit hour requires 45 hours of work).
5. The petition must be presented to the dean for approval no later than one week following the registration period in the term preceding the proposed term of study, except for fall semester when petitions must be submitted by the Wednesday prior to the beginning of the fall semester.

Theses

Master of Theological Studies and Master of Divinity students with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 may request approval to complete a thesis.. Students intending to complete a thesis who were admitted prior to 2025 must complete either the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies (in a spring semester) or the 0-credit TH810: Thesis Colloquy (in their final fall semester). Students intending to complete a thesis who were admitted in 2025 or later are required to complete the 2-credit TH810: Research for Theological Studies (in a prior spring semester). In consultation with a faculty supervisor, students in TH800 Thesis will develop a research strategy, demonstrate understanding of some of the major sources and significant issues in that area of study, and articulate a coherent summary of that work and reasoned conclusions.

The general topic for the thesis should normally be identified in the second semester (MTS) or early in the second year (M.Div.), thereby allowing the student to structure future classes around that topic when feasible. Students are encouraged to begin conversation promptly with faculty who teach in the discipline(s) most relevant to the topic of the thesis. They should secure the agreement of a thesis supervisor to oversee the project before they begin their final year of study. The specific research question and approach of the thesis must be formulated in consultation with their faculty thesis supervisor.

Work on the thesis will span at least two semesters, commencing with TH810 Colloquy in the Fall or TH810 Research for Theological Studies in the prior Spring. This research will conclude with the thesis proposal. The proposal must be approved by the thesis supervisor, the student's faculty advisor, and the Dean at least one month before the start of the semester during which the student will register for the thesis. At the time of approval, the Dean will assign a second reader, list that person on the form, and notify the student and the thesis supervisor of the selection. The Registrar will enroll the student in TH800 for the following semester.

The thesis proposal must articulate a clear, focused research question; locate that question within a disciplinary context; indicate the student's method or approach to the question; and outline the intended structure of the argument. The thesis proposal form is available at [Academic Forms | MTSO](#). Proposals are normally 600-900 words in length. A significant part of the proposal is the proposed bibliography (not included in the word count).

Once the proposal is approved, the thesis supervisor will provide the student with a timeline for the writing of the project, which usually occurs in the student's final semester. The student will consult with the supervisor at least four times during this phase of the project. If faculty are willing, additional meetings may be scheduled, as well as conversations with the second reader or other faculty.

Theses will ordinarily be between 12,000 and 18,000 words in length (excluding footnotes and bibliography). The thesis is to be presented in Arial or Times New Roman font, 12-point, double-spaced, with the left margin of 1.5 inches and all other margins of 1 inch. Page numbers should be placed at the top right. Footnotes are to be used (not endnotes or in-text notes). The formatting of footnotes and bibliography should conform to the latest *Chicago Manual of Style*, using the notes and bibliography format. The thesis should include a title page, an approval page for the signatures of the thesis supervisor, second reader, and the dean, a table of contents, section headings (at a minimum), and a full bibliography of works cited. The signature page template is available at [Academic Forms | MTSO](#).

Since Master theses and DMin projects are public documents, one of the following statements must be included:

1. No artificial intelligence (AI) tools were used in writing this [thesis/project].
2. [ChatGPT, Grammarly, etc.] was/were used to identify and correct grammatical errors in this [thesis/project]. The ideas, arguments, analysis, and conclusions are the author's work. All sources have been acknowledged or cited.

No less than six weeks prior to the end of the semester, the student must submit a preliminary full draft to the thesis supervisor and the second reader. The supervisor and second reader will provide feedback on this draft within one week. The student must submit to their supervisor and second reader a penultimate draft (i.e., a finished project, though still open to minor additions and changes) no later than two weeks before the end of the semester.

The student must arrange a thesis colloquium with the thesis supervisor and second reader, in accordance with the schedule provided by the academic affairs office, at least one week before the end of the semester. While this is not a formal defense, as original research is not required, the colloquium serves as a capstone moment in the student's academic journey. It offers a space for the student to present the culmination of sustained inquiry and intellectual engagement, to engage in dialogue with faculty and guests invited by the student, and to contribute meaningfully to broader community discourse. It is a moment for shared learning, reflection, and the celebration of scholarly achievement.

The thesis is deemed complete when all corrections and modifications requested by the supervisor and second reader have been made and the final manuscript has been approved by the consensus of the thesis supervisor, the second reader, and the Dean. Upon approval, the student presents a signed, unbound copy of the thesis to the director of the MTSO Library, along with payment for binding services.

Advanced standing and course exemption

Upon satisfactory completion of evaluative consultation and/or examination, students may be granted advanced standing, allowing them to substitute 700 level courses for 600 level courses in the area they are granted advanced standing. The examination/consultation will be administered by faculty members from the appropriate area of study in consultation with the dean. Advanced standing will not be given for undergraduate work. Advanced standing will be noted on the transcript. This procedure does not entitle the student to academic credit, and no fees are charged.

Transfer of credit and residency requirements

To earn a degree or certificate from MTSO, at least 50% of the required credits for the degree must be completed at MTSO. Courses taken via cross-registration would not count towards this 50%. When warranted, exceptions to these limitations can be petitioned.

Credit earned at other seminaries accredited by the Association of Theological Schools and graduate work from regionally accredited institutions can be transferred (with some limitations) if it is appropriate to the student's degree program at MTSO. (An exception to this policy is that Doctor of Ministry students may not normally receive transfer credit for courses completed prior to matriculation at MTSO). The student must have earned a B- or higher grade to have a course transferred. Courses that have been graded as pass/fail may be transferred upon documentation that the passing grade is equivalent to C or higher.

The amount of credit transferred may not exceed 50% of the number of credit hours required for completion of the student's academic program at MTSO. Students who enter a master's degree program at MTSO with an earned master's degree from an accredited theological school or approved graduate school may transfer up to half of the credit hours from the earned degree to the MTSO program. Similarly, students enrolled in a dual degree program at MTSO can overlap up to half of the credit hours between the two programs (depending on the combination). Triple degrees are not permitted.

MTS students who have previously attended a non-theological graduate school may transfer up to six credit hours for courses which clearly and rationally relate to their declared area of concentration.

Courses transferred to MTSO will be listed on the student's transcript with a grade of P. This grade is not calculated into the student's GPA at MTSO.

All course credits applied toward degree requirements must be earned within ten years of the degree being granted. MTSO coursework of former MTSO students who return may also be subject to this ten-year timeline. Please note that if graduation is delayed beyond the normal full-time completion rate, aging transfer work may have to be retracted. When warranted, exceptions to these limitations can be petitioned.

Degree	Normal Duration	Oldest transfer work considered
M.Div.	Three years	Seven years prior to matriculation at MTSO
MTS; MAPT; MASJ	Two years	Eight years prior to matriculation at MTSO

Transfer credit evaluation should be requested from the Office of the Registrar after admission but prior to matriculation. When scheduling classes, students should use the registrar's transfer credit evaluation in conjunction with their faculty advisor's guidance. Once a student matriculates at MTSO, the following introductory courses may only be completed at MTSO: CE610, CH600, CT600, HB600, HM610, NT600, PC600, ES570, and WO600.

As stated above, Doctor of Ministry students cannot normally receive transfer credit for courses completed prior to matriculation at MTSO. However, after a D.Min. student matriculates, a maximum of six credit hours of doctoral level course work from other accredited institutions may be considered. Students must present a petition describing how the alternative courses will clearly and rationally substitute for MTSO's prescribed requirements and/or supplement an area of interest within the D.Min. specialization area that no course at MTSO will address. For more information on D.Min. transfer policies, see the Doctor of Ministry Handbook.

Credit from Course of Study School or Advanced Course of Study

MTSO will award a maximum of 12 elective credits as a combined total for courses completed as part of the United Methodist Course of Study School or Advanced Course of Study. All other applicable standards for transfer of credit to MTSO remain in effect. Courses from the Course of Study School receive 0.75 credit hours in transfer for each course in which a grade B+ or higher was earned. Official COS and/or ACOS transcripts from GBHEM must be provided to verify information. Courses from COS can only be used to fulfill electives in the student's academic program and cannot replace required courses. ACOS courses recorded on a transcript by an accredited seminary may be considered separately under the normal standards for accepting transfer credit.

Leave of absence or withdrawal from school

Students who do not plan to enroll for courses during any fall or spring term are required to complete the Leave of Absence petition (available at [Academic Forms | MTSO](#)). In addition, if the student is withdrawing during a term and after the drop period, they must formally withdraw from all courses in which they are enrolled by completing a Withdrawal from Course(s) petition (available at [Academic Forms | MTSO](#)).

Those who intend to withdraw indefinitely must complete a Withdrawal from School form available from [Academic Forms | MTSO](#). The student may also schedule an exit interview with the Office of Student Life. The withdrawal form must be approved with signatures from the student's faculty advisor, the dean, Business Office, and other officials of the school. These procedures ensure that those who might be helpful in the student's future planning have been consulted. They also permit MTSO representatives to write subsequent letters of recommendation recording the fact of withdrawal in good standing or to permit the student to return later without reapplication. Only when this form has been properly filed will the individual be considered to have withdrawn in good standing. The student will be contacted for a

financial aid exit interview and may also be contacted by the dean or the director of student services for an exit interview.

Students who fail to complete either the leave of absence form or the withdrawal form and do not return will be administratively withdrawn as “not in good standing.” Students who submit a LOA, but do not return after a one-year leave of absence and do not properly withdraw will also be administratively withdrawn.

Students who receive Federal Loans should contact the Office of Financial Aid before withdrawal. Under current federal policies, dropping or withdrawing will often result in a student account balance owed to MTSO for which the student is responsible.

Students who reside on campus with an approved leave of absence from coursework are required to pay all housing costs and student fees while on leave.

Readmission policy

Former students who want to re-enroll more than three years from their last date of attendance must contact the Office of Admissions and reapply for admission. Any changes in requirements or academic policies from the time of initial application will apply to the student’s program.

Degree completion, coursework, and time limits

All degrees and certificates must be completed within 10 years. According to the Association of Theological Schools, all course credits applied towards degree requirements should be earned within 10 years of the awarding of the degree, though exceptions can be petitioned when circumstances warrant.

Conferral of degrees and participation in commencement

The Board of Trustees, upon recommendation by the faculty, confers academic degrees upon candidates during any regularly scheduled board meeting during the year. The board normally meets in October, February or March, and May of each year. Only those candidates who have completed all requirements, have met all financial obligations, have completed exit loan counseling if they borrowed during their attendance, returned all items to the library, and paid all library fines, will be permitted to participate in commencement, and be listed as graduates.

The required cumulative GPA for graduation for all master’s degrees and certificates is 2.5 GPA. D.Min. students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA for graduation.

Graduating students must notify the Office of the Registrar of their intent to graduate by completing a graduation application by the stated deadlines on the form (available at [Academic Forms | MTSO](#)).

The community looks forward to seeing all graduates participate in annual commencement exercises each May. Notification of intent to graduate does not guarantee participation in commencement.

Any student unable to attend commencement exercises must notify the Office of the Registrar to request permission to graduate in absentia.

Commencement and baccalaureate services

Commencement is the high point of each academic year. Commencement is held on Saturday morning immediately after the spring semester ends. Commencement is typically held in the Dickinson Courtyard. A baccalaureate service is held on the Friday evening prior to Commencement in the Alford Centrum.

Recognition of students at closing convocation

MTSO is also proud to honor outstanding students each year with special awards. Awards are made based on faculty recommendations and presented as part of the annual Closing Convocation.

The Bishop Judith Craig Prize in Christian Education

The Practical Theology faculty recommends this prize recipient. It recognizes an outstanding student graduating with the MAPT degree, either alone or in a dual degree program. The student must show academic excellence, a solid record of service in the local church in a field education placement, positive contribution to campus life, and promise or potential for significance in professional ministry. This prize was established by Bill and Judy McCartney to honor Bishop Judith Craig, who began her professional ministry in Christian education and taught at MTSO.

The Charles A. Dice Fellowship

The purpose of this award is to encourage and assist exceptional graduates in continuing their theological education at another institution of recognized excellence. Except in unusual circumstances, only Master of Divinity graduates are eligible for the fellowship. Awards recommended by the faculty will be to assist a graduate who is preparing for full-time ministry as the pastor of a church in at least one year of additional study at another school that will enhance their ministry or to assist a graduate who is planning to teach religion or theology in an institution of higher education. Academic excellence, personal character, professional competence and promise of usefulness in the Christian ministry or in the teaching profession will be the chief criteria in making the selection. The value of any annual award is based on the performance of a fund established by Charles A. Dice. If two or more awards are made in a single year, the value is divided equally among successful applicants.

The Fellowship Seminarian Award

This award, sponsored by the Fellowship of United Methodists in Music and Worship Arts, is recommended by the faculty, and given annually to a graduating seminary student who displays outstanding leadership in music and/or worship arts, including but not limited to dance, drama, fabric art and liturgical writing.

The Gindlesperger Bible Award

This award is presented to one or two graduating seniors based on their academic record with recommendation by the biblical faculty. It was established by Dora and Joseph Gindlesperger, Michigan laypersons, who requested that the award be given to students who are humble, diligent, and excited about learning and growing in grace all their days.

The Hoyt Hickman Award

This award is recommended by the faculty and conferred through the Order of Saint Luke to a graduating student who has given evidence of a high quality of scholarship in the study of liturgy and is an effective leader of Christian worship.

The Matey Janata Freedwomen Award

Established and initially funded entirely by the Freedwomen, a former campus group, this award is now offered to honor the memory of MTSO graduate Matey Janata. The award is presented to a graduating student for outstanding work in women's studies. All graduating students at MTSO are invited to submit a paper dealing with women's studies written for any course during their seminary career. A committee established by the faculty each year may recommend a person to receive the award based on its assessment of the individual and paper submitted.

The Nystrand Award

The Rev. Dr. Philip O. Nystrand Award in Homiletics was established in 2005 by MTSO graduate, the Rev. Dr. Kathy Dwyer, and other members of the Nystrand family. The award honors Rev. Nystrand and encourages excellent preaching among today's seminarians. The Nystrand Award is given to a rising senior in the M.Div. who demonstrates promise in homiletics.

Pastoral/Spiritual Care Service and Achievement Award

The Pastoral/Spiritual Care Service and Achievement Award is presented yearly to a graduating master's level student who has completed at least two pastoral care courses with high marks and/or one pastoral

care class and Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE), receiving high recommendation from their pastoral care educator. The nominee's work should demonstrate a deep commitment to providing pastoral accompaniment in the parish or institutional settings that require chaplains.

The Servant Leader Award

The Servant Leader Award recognizes a graduating senior who has given exceptional and sacrificial services to MTSO and has inspired others to do the same. This award is determined by staff and administration.

The C. Everett and Mary Milburn Tilson Social Justice Grant

The C. Everett and Mary Milburn Tilson Social Justice Grant was established in 2007 by 43 individual donors to honor the lives and legacies of C. Everett and Mary Milburn Tilson. This award honors the Tilsons' lifelong devotion to social justice, most notably in the Civil Rights Movement. The Tilson Grant is determined by the faculty and will be awarded to a graduating senior who has demonstrated, both in practice and profession, a commitment to a prophetic vocation of compassionate justice.

The Gene Tucker Memorial Travel Grant

The Gene Tucker Memorial Travel Grant was founded in 2018 by the family of the late Dr. Gene Tucker, emeritus professor of Old Testament at Candler School of Theology. Students chosen for the Tucker travel award are done so based on their aspirations for and aptitude for further academic work in biblical studies. Biblical faculty recommend students and determine recipients according to their aptitude and aspirations for further biblical study. Biblical faculty choose from students who have taken more than the introductory courses, with preference toward students who have taken one or both biblical languages. The travel grant is an exploratory/encouragement grant for the student to be among working biblical scholars.

The Rev. Dr. David Wilcox Leadership Award

This award honors the service and leadership of the Rev. Dr. David Wilcox within the United Methodist Church and as a trustee of MTSO. The award recognizes a graduating student who is preparing to do ministry in the context of the local church. The recipient must reflect characteristics of servant-leadership within the MTSO community and in church ministry and show promise to become a leader in judicatory connections.

The Ronald L. Williams Prize in Theology and Ethics

Named in honor of a former MTSO theology professor, this prize recognizes the graduating senior who holds the highest potential for theological and ethical reflection and is recommended by the theology and ethics faculty and agreed upon by the full faculty. Established by a gift from MTSO graduates Doug Sweet and the late Jan Sweet.

The following awards are made by the president upon recommendation of the director of enrollment management and the enrollment committee, when appropriate.

The John W. and Mary Alford Family Awards

Due to the generosity of the late John W. and Mary Alford and their family, these awards are made to returning students based on ability and promise as shown through their work at the school. The criteria for the awards include a good academic record, promise for pastoral ministry, excellent communication skills, ability to articulate the Christian faith, potential for preaching, and appropriate relational skills and concern for persons necessary for pastoral ministry. John W. Alford was a founding trustee of MTSO.

The Werner Merit Scholarships

This program was established to recognize and reward high achievement in academic work completed at Methodist Theological School in Ohio. The competition for merit scholarships is open to full-time students of any denomination in any degree program who have completed at least 9 semester credit

hours of work at MTSO, have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher, and are not recipients of a renewable premier scholarship.

The Zook Family Awards for Competence in Parish Ministry

Established in 1998 through the generosity of Roy Zook and his family, the Zook Family Awards are made to students who, based on promise and ability demonstrated through their work at MTSO, exhibit evidence of the leadership skills, gifts, and graces necessary for strong Christian ministry. The successful award winners must be preparing for pastoral ministry as ordained elders in the United Methodist Church, demonstrate high academic competency and commitment to theological studies, as well as excellent communication skills and an ability to articulate the Christian faith. Zook Family Award winners are included on a commemorative plaque and receive a financial award.

Transcripts

MTSO has partnered with Parchment, Inc. to provide transcript ordering through a secure website. All requests for official MTSO transcripts must be made through our Parchment Ordering Service at www.mtso.edu/academics/registrar/transcript-requests. To request a transcript, you must login or register by creating a new account. If this is your first time using the online order system, click Create Account and enter the required information. Once your account is created, you can request transcripts online and track your order status. If you have already registered, please enter your email and password, and click Sign In.

Orders are normally processed within five business days (allow additional processing time for high volume periods). Students who have outstanding balances on their student account will not receive official transcripts without approval from the Business Office. For assistance with transcript requests, please contact Registrar Grace Wallace at gwallace@mtso.edu.

Current students may also obtain transcripts through [MTSO's Populi Student Information / Learning Management System](#). Use the [Transcript Request Form](#) or navigate to the student tab, then the Transcript tab, and click Transcript Actions.

Transcripts from other institutions contained in student files are the property of MTSO, and as such are under the control of the Office of the Registrar. While federal law allows that students may review the contents of their academic files, transcripts from other institutions submitted to MTSO for admission or transfer of credit evaluation will not be photocopied or forwarded elsewhere.

Student Success:

Conditional admission, academic probation, and academic expulsion

The Student Success Team is a cross-departmental, equity-informed group that meets monthly to coordinate holistic support for students. Comprising representatives from the academic affairs, admissions, student life, vocational discernment, residential life, and institutional administration, the team identifies and addresses barriers to student success while celebrating students' strengths and achievements. Students may be referred to the team by faculty, or they may refer themselves to receive support for academic, social, or vocational concerns. Students are automatically reviewed by the team if their cumulative GPA falls below 2.5. The team provides coordinated care and connects students with appropriate resources including support with academic progress, community engagement, and financial planning. Decisions regarding academic probation or dismissal are the purview of the Dean and faculty. Students conditionally admitted to MTSO, or who exhibit weak academic performance, are placed on academic probation. The academic probation status places certain restrictions on enrollment. Returning students will be placed on academic probation if their cumulative GPA falls below 2.50. Students whose term GPA falls below 2.5 will be reviewed by the Student Success Team.

Conditionally admitted students and students on academic probation are limited to enrollment based on conditions in their admission letter, or if no conditions are specified, to nine credit hours per semester. These conditions will be lifted upon the successful completion of at least nine credit hours in the curriculum of MTSO with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50. In some cases, conditionally admitted students are required to take specific courses and meet the required GPA.

Students admitted conditionally who achieve a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher after earning six or more credit hours at MTSO may petition the dean for early removal from conditional status. Once the criteria have been satisfied for a student to be removed from conditional admission or academic probation, the registrar will notify the student in writing and make the appropriate status change.

Students who receive or wish to receive financial assistance and who are admitted conditionally or placed on academic probation should discuss their academic status with the Office of Financial Aid because eligibility for assistance may be affected.

Students placed on academic probation twice during enrolled semesters and students remaining on conditional admission after attempting nine credit hours or two consecutive semesters (whichever period is longer) will have their records reviewed by the dean. The dean may make recommendations including a required leave of absence or expulsion. A recommendation for a required leave of absence or expulsion is voted upon by the faculty members of the Academic Affairs Committee (AAC). Students may appeal the Committee's decision to the Executive Faculty by submitting a request in writing to the Dean.

In the Doctor of Ministry program, the minimum passing grade for a course is B-minus. D.Min. students are placed on academic probation when they fail to earn a B-minus or above in a course. Students are removed from academic probation by earning a B-minus or above in the next class they take. Earning less than a B-minus in two consecutive classes leads to expulsion. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 is required for graduation from the D.Min. program.

Probation, suspension, and expulsion

In addition to academic probation and expulsion because of grades, students may be placed on probation, suspended, or expelled for violating school policies. Probation means a student may still attend classes but has conditions that must be met within a certain period. Suspension means that a student must leave campus for a defined amount of time before being allowed to return and may not be enrolled in any courses. After the defined suspension imposed by the dean, the student may appeal to be reinstated as a student. Expulsion means that a student no longer is enrolled at MTSO and will not be allowed to return to campus or to classes. Policies that carry sanctions include academic dishonesty, Title IX violations, substance abuse, whistleblower, campus safety, and violating student worker policies.

Documenting written work at MTSO

All written work submitted at MTSO must conform to the most recent edition of the Chicago Manual of Style Note-Bibliography format. Papers not conforming to the most recent Chicago Manual of Style Note-Bibliography may be returned to the writer for a re-write or with a grade that reflects failure to follow the required format. If you have questions, please consult with the school's writing instructor, the library staff, or a faculty member. If an instructor designates an alternative writing style, the alternative style book must be followed for that course. For a helpful discussion of how to avoid academic misconduct, see the tab for Purdue University Online Writing Lab (OWL) website at https://owl.purdue.edu/owl/avoiding_plagiarism/index.html.

Academic misconduct policy

Approved by the Executive Faculty April 12, 2024.

Freedom of inquiry and expression are essential to the educational process, but this freedom must operate within a system of order. Accordingly, academic misconduct in any form will not be tolerated and may result in failure of the assignment, the course, or other sanctions up to and including expulsion.

Academic misconduct definitions and examples

Academic misconduct refers to any action, intentional or not, which gains, attempts to gain, or assists others in gaining or attempting to gain unfair academic advantage. Academic misconduct is an ethical and moral failing as well as an intellectual failing.

The following are specific (but not all-inclusive) examples of academic misconduct:

1. Cheating of any kind by whatever means, including preparation for an examination by means of obtaining copies of the examination, past or present, and copying from other students.
2. Use of oral and/or authored private research of a paid or voluntary person and representing this work as one's own, whether within the classroom or in any context of the academic program.
3. Borrowing without attribution (plagiarism or misuse of sources) from published and unpublished works, including writings and media in any format taken from websites, apps, and other online sources. Plagiarism is defined for these purposes in a broad rather than a narrow sense and therefore is not limited to definitions found in Civil Law which apply to Copyright Laws, the commercial reproduction of books, articles, images, and audio and video recordings.
4. Use without attribution of text or content generated by artificial intelligence tools (such as ChatGPT, Google Bard, Microsoft Copilot, or Grammarly), whether the student replicates exact phrasing or paraphrases in the student's own words.

Ethical and Permissible Use of AI Writing Tools

It is permissible to use such tools to identify and correct grammatical errors; however, students must indicate in a citation how these tools were used and retain a version of the document that contains the student's original, uncorrected writing. Instructors may ask students to submit this uncorrected document together with the final version.

Students must include one of the following statements in the notes section of their submitted assignments.

5. No artificial intelligence (AI) tools were used in this [paper/writing/thesis/project/video, etc.
6. [Name of all AI tools [e.g. ChatGPT, Grammarly, Copilot, etc.] used to identify and correct grammatical errors in this [paper/writing/thesis/project/video, etc.]. The ideas, argument, analysis, and conclusion(s) are entirely the work of the author. All sources have been appropriately acknowledged and cited.

This policy applies not only to the production of written assignments, but also to oral, electronic, and digital work presented in any format. Students are always expected to attribute clearly and explicitly work that is the intellectual and creative property of others.

Plagiarism is not merely a disciplinary matter. Avoiding plagiarism ensures that all voices are identified in written and oral work. Faculty want to hear the student's voice and also need to distinguish it from other voices the student incorporates into a paper or presentation. All other voices, including those generated by artificial intelligence, must be properly credited whether the student is replicating exact phrasing or paraphrasing in the student's own words.

Sanctions

When academic misconduct has been established to a faculty member's satisfaction, the faculty member may assign the student a failing grade on the assignment or in the course and may recommend stronger sanctions to the dean.

Faculty members are required to report all incidences of academic misconduct to the dean. The instructor must submit documentation of academic misconduct to the dean and to the student. The dean's determination of whether academic misconduct occurred is not subject to appeal. If the dean determines

that no violation has been committed, the dean will address the penalties imposed by the faculty member. The dean may impose additional sanctions on the student beyond those given by the instructor (e.g., required meetings with the writing instructor, reprimand, probation, suspension, or dismissal). Sanctions will be communicated by the dean to the student and to the student's faculty advisor in writing with copies of all communications and documentation retained in the student's permanent record.

If a student is found to have committed academic misconduct a second time, the dean will typically impose the sanction of suspension or immediate expulsion from MTSO. The dean shall initiate any suspension or expulsion for academic misconduct by giving the student written notice specifying the charge against the student and the sanctions imposed. The dean may, in some circumstances, meet with the student to communicate the charges and discipline prior to formal written communication.

Academic misconduct disciplinary appeals process

If a student wishes to make an appeal against the sanctions imposed by the dean, the student shall inform the dean in writing no later than 14 days from the date contained in the dean's notification of sanctions.

The appeal shall be scheduled for hearing by an executive session of the Academic Affairs Committee of the School on or before the date of the Academic Affairs Committee's next regularly scheduled meeting. If a member of the Academic Affairs Committee must recuse themselves due to a conflict of interest, the Chair will ask another member of the Executive Faculty to serve in an *ad hoc* capacity, starting with members of the Faculty Personnel Committee. The student shall have the right to present evidence of extenuating circumstances which would warrant leniency.

The Committee shall deliberate in private session and will decide by majority vote to accept, reject, or amend the discipline recommended by the dean. The decision of the Committee shall be communicated in writing with documentation retained in the student's permanent record.

Library services

The John W. Dickhaut Library, named for MTSO's founding president, is the school's primary information and research resource. With more than 133,000 volumes onsite, the library offers patrons access to 48 million volumes thanks to its membership in the Ohio Private Academic Libraries and OhioLINK consortia. It also provides access to about 80,000 online and print journals through databases including the ATLA Religion Database, JSTOR, and the OhioLINK Electronic Journal Center, and the Works of John Wesley.

The primary mission of the John W. Dickhaut Library at Methodist Theological School in Ohio is to support the information needs of the school's students, faculty, and staff. MTSO Alumni and other individuals (e.g., clergy, students, and researchers at other theological institution) may apply for borrowing privileges.

At MTSO, the library's vital role is evident. The library staff is ready to assist students with research and to facilitate the teaching and learning processes for faculty and students. To access a broad array of print, and electronic resources, please visit <http://libguides.mtso.edu>. To begin your research, visit <https://libguides.mtso.edu/srch.php>. The best resources for MTSO's programs are highlighted there, as well as library hours, contact information for library staff, library policies, catalogs, databases, research tutorials, and guides related to copyright and citation formats.

Research consultations

An online request form is available at <https://libguides.mtso.edu/c.php?g=456395&p=11507158>. This request can be used to set up an appointment with the Director of the Library or the Library Coordinator

to meet and discuss research strategies for course assignments requiring library research. The library staff looks forward to helping MTSO students, faculty and staff conduct efficient and productive research.

Borrowing privileges for visitors

Dickhaut Library extends borrowing privileges through the OPAL and OhioLINK catalogs to MTSO alumni, clergy, and visitors to support those pursuing theological degrees at other institutions or engaged in theological/religious research. Any person wishing to register for alumni, clergy, or visitor borrowing privileges will be asked to present photo identification to the director of the library.

Circulation limits

	Books		Media	
	MTSO	OPAL/OhioLINK	MTSO	OPAL/OhioLINK
Duration	21 days	21 days	14 days	Seven days
Renewals*	Four	Six	Three	Three

*Renewals are not possible if an item has been placed on hold.

Alumni, clergy, and visitors are limited to 10 requests at a time for items from OPAL/OhioLINK, and no more than five for items from OhioLINK libraries outside of OPAL. Only MTSO students, faculty, and staff are eligible to put holds on OPAL and OhioLINK items. MTSO faculty and staff have extended borrowing privileges. They may borrow MTSO books for 90 days with three renewals unless a hold is placed and from OPAL or OhioLINK for 42 days with six renewals unless a hold has been placed.

Use of reserved items

All reserve items in the library may be kept by the library user for up to three hours and can be renewed unless others are waiting.

Overdue items and bills

Patrons can monitor the books checked out and renew books up to six times through the MTSO online library catalog if there are no holds on the item. Find the MTSO library catalog at https://ohiolink-mtso.primo.exlibrisgroup.com/discovery/search?vid=01OHIOLINK_MTSO:MTSO&lang=en.

Library users will receive a series of overdue notices before fines begin to accrue. On the day that fines accrue, they do so at the rate of \$0.25 per day (\$0.10 per hour for reserves) back to the original date due. Once the user is billed for an item that is considered lost, the default cost of replacement is \$75. A billed status on a borrowed item will prevent users from accessing all library catalogs and any e-resources. Fines for overdue MTSO library items are waived once the item has been returned to the library in good condition. Returning the item at this point may reduce but will not eliminate fines and fees on the user's account; for MTSO library items, the fines are waived if the item is in good condition. Other OPAL libraries and all OhioLINK items will not waive fees. The default cost of replacing an item borrowed through OPAL, OhioLINK, or OCLC is \$125 **plus** any other fines or fees as determined by the owning library.

From the due date on a reserved item, a 24-hour grace period begins during which a series of overdue notices are sent. As of the end of the grace period and the sending of the third overdue notice, fines are levied at \$0.20 per day retroactive to the original due date. As of hour 26, following the original due date, fines accrue at a rate of \$0.03 per hour for an indefinite period. Items are also considered lost and, in addition to the fines, are subject to replacement cost determined by the library and a \$25 processing fee. Returning the item at this point may reduce all fines and fees but will not eliminate them.

These policies and the other rules governing items loaned within OPAL and OhioLINK apply to all borrowers and may vary by owning library.

Depending on the status of the user, borrowing privileges will be suspended for fines and replacement costs exceeding the following levels:

- Students, faculty, and staff: \$50
- Alumni, clergy, and visitors: \$10

Borrowing privileges will be restored upon payment of the fine balance.

Printing, copying and scanning documents

The library offers MTSO students, faculty, and staff with a printer/copier/scanner that is connected to each student's account. New students are assigned a PIN # by the IT Department. Each student's account receives \$10 at the beginning of the academic year for printing and copying charges (\$.05 for black and white and \$.10 for color). Students may load an additional \$25 to their accounts by contacting the Business Office. Note that balances are not refundable and do not roll over to new semesters. Printing can be done from any of the computers in the library to the copier/printer. Scanning and sending it to an email address is free.

Full-text electronic resources

The OhioLINK Electronic Journal Center (EJC) includes the full text of more than 10,000 online research journals covering many subject areas in all disciplines. Its foremost value is that the EJC provides full text access to the most current issues. Most electronic indexes available to the Ohio academic community link from article citations to the full text in the EJC. EJC is accessible on campus at <https://journals.ohiolink.edu> or off campus at <https://login.ms.opal-libraries.org/login>.

The JSTOR Arts and Sciences III (A&S III) collection includes journals in languages and literature, as well as essential titles in the fields of music, film studies, folklore, performing arts, religion, and the history and study of art and architecture. Additional interdisciplinary titles broaden the scope of coverage to include folklore, and feminist and women's studies. A&S III features full text articles from 152 Journals in 20 disciplines. The coverage of nearly all of the included titles goes back to when the journal began publication. The coverage stops within three to five years of the current issue for each title so that publishers can maintain their subscriber base. A&S III offers the largest cluster of titles on Eastern and Western religions and embraces all titles from JSTOR's Music Collection. A&S III is accessible on campus at www.jstor.org/action/showAdvancedSearch or off campus at <https://login.ms.opal-libraries.org/login>.

Off-campus electronic access

Patrons can connect to our online databases from off campus using the link for Off-Campus Database Access at <https://login.ms.opal-libraries.org/login>. Login using last name and your bar code number when prompted, and the next screen you will see is the list of databases with connectable links. Then simply click on the links to the OhioLINK EJC and JSTOR. If patrons are off campus and attempt to access electronic resources from the website, they will be prompted to enter their last name and barcode number. They will then be able to use these resources from anywhere internet access is available.

Further questions

All library staff may be contacted via the library@mtso.edu <mailto:ill@mtso.edu> email address. The circulation desk number is 740-362-3450 if you need assistance with your patron account or have questions about library services.

Denominational information

MTSO is one of 13 United Methodist seminaries in the United States and is listed as an approved theological school for the education of United Methodist clergy by the University Senate of the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church. Nevertheless, the student

body, faculty, administration, and staff members are denominationally diverse. The school intentionally seeks to provide formation and guidance for students of various denominations. MTSO invites leaders of various denominations to lead chapel, speak at special programs, and lecture in classes. MTSO offers additional resources for those affiliated with the following denominations:

American Baptist Churches (USA)

MTSO Affiliated faculty member Jeff Woods is an ordained minister in the American Baptist Churches USA. He works with the dean's office to ensure that ABCUSA students have access to denominational formation and vocational guidance. The school offers polity or history courses with the aid of ABC-USA approved adjuncts, or with Dr. Woods, as required. MTSO also partners with ABC-USA organizations for field education or internship possibilities. Through these relationships, the dean's office works with ordination committees as ed to assist MTSO students with the ABC-USA ordination process.



Presbyterian Church (USA)

MTSO faculty member Paul Kim is an ordained minister in the Presbyterian Church (USA). He is available to meet with Presbyterian students on issues of denominational formation and vocational guidance. MTSO also partners with local synods in order to ensure that PC(USA) students' needs are met. The dean's office works to maintain established relationships with several regional presbyteries. Through these relationships, the dean's office works with Committees on Preparation for Ministry to assist MTSO students with the PC(USA) ordination process.



Unitarian Universalist House of Studies at MTSO

MTSO is pleased to offer a Unitarian Universalist House of Studies, serving individuals pursuing ministry within the Unitarian Universalist Association. The UU House of Studies also supports students through the UUA's ministerial fellowshipshipping process, and networks students with others studying at non-UU schools.



Courses are offered each year in Unitarian Universalist History and Unitarian Universalist Polity. UU Theologies and UU Worship and Rites of Passage are offered every other year. All courses fulfill the requirements of the UU ministerial fellowshipshipping process, and credits may be transferred to other institutions. The courses are taught by MTSO's UU House of Studies Director, Rev. Susan Ritchie, Ph.D., who serves as minister of the North Unitarian Universalist Congregation in Lewis Center. She holds a doctorate in cultural studies from Ohio State University and a Master of Divinity from MTSO.

Additionally, Unitarian Universalist Special Topics courses are offered on rotation. These courses focus on topics in Unitarian Universalist identity, as well as areas of UU expertise that are of interest to a wider population, such as issues as religious humanism, poststructuralist and post-Christian theologies, and liberal religious faith formation and religious education in multireligious contexts. The course may be repeated for credit as topics change.

For more information, contact the Unitarian Universalist House of Studies director, Rev. Dr. Susan Ritchie, at sritchie@mtso.edu.

The United Methodist Church

MTSO has committed to programs to address the formation of United Methodist students. United Methodist faculty members give oversight to a program designed to offer guidance and support to persons seeking ordination as elders and deacons in the United Methodist Church.



Ordination within the United Methodist Church is an independent, often parallel, process to seminary education. Those called to ordained ministry can begin the ordination process before or during studies at MTSO. Ordination is governed by The Book of Discipline of The United Methodist Church,

which is revised every four years by the General Conference. Annual conferences and boards of ordained ministry may have additional requirements for ordination, including requirements for specific degrees and/or courses completed within degree programs. Those interested in being ordained as United Methodist deacons or elders are encouraged to consult with the appropriate staff persons in the annual conference in which they will seek ordination. They should also begin discussion with MTSO's United Methodist candidacy liaison, Rev. Dr. April Casperson, at acasperson@mtso.edu.

Ordination as deacon in the United Methodist Church

Deacons are described in paragraph 329 of *The Book of Discipline of The United Methodist Church* as follows: "Deacons are persons called by God, authorized by the church, and ordained by a bishop to a lifetime of ministry of Word and Service to both the community and the congregation in a ministry that connects the two. Deacons exemplify Christian discipleship and create opportunities for others to enter discipleship. In the world, the deacon seeks to express a ministry of compassion and justice, assisting lay people as they claim their own ministry. In the congregation, the ministry of the deacon is to teach and to form disciples, and to lead worship together with other ordained and lay persons."

The basic educational requirement for ordination as a deacon in the UMC is one of the following: a Master of Divinity degree from a school approved by the University Senate, a master's degree from an approved graduate theological school, or a master's degree in specialized ministry, plus the completion of 32 credit hours of Basic Graduate Theological Education.

There is an alternate route for deacon ordination for those who are at least 35 years old. The requirements are a bachelor's degree, professional certification, or license in an area of specialized ministry, and a minimum of nine semester credit hours of graduate study in specialization and 32 semester credit hours of Basic Graduate Theological Education (based on *The Book of Discipline of The United Methodist Church*, para. 324.4 and 324.5).

MTSO offers several opportunities for individuals to satisfy these educational requirements:

1. The Master of Divinity degree.
2. The Master of Arts in Public Theology-United Methodist Track, 51 credit hours. For students who are seeking GBHEM's Certificate in Deacon Studies, the MAPT includes all courses included in the GBHEM Certificate in Deacon Studies.

Ordination as elder in the United Methodist Church

Elders are described in paragraph 332 of *The Book of Discipline of The United Methodist Church* as follows: “Elders are ordained ministers who, by God’s grace, have completed their formal preparation and have been commissioned and served as a probationary member, have been found by the Church to be of sound learning, of Christian character, possessing the necessary gifts and evidence of God’s grace, and whose call by God to ordination has been confirmed by the Church. Elders are ordained to a lifetime of ministry of Service, Word, Sacrament, and Order. By the authority given in their ordination, they are authorized to preach and teach the Word of God, to provide pastoral care and counsel, to administer the sacraments of baptism and Holy Communion, and to order the life of the Church for mission and ministry.”

The essential educational requirements of an ordained elder are:

- Graduation with a Bachelor of Arts or equivalent degree from a college or university listed by the University Senate or demonstrated competency equivalence through a process designed by the General Board of Higher Education and Ministry (para. 324.3).
- Courses as listed in *The Book of Discipline of The United Methodist Church* (para. 324.4a) including evangelism, mission and other courses as noted.
- Graduation with a Master of Divinity degree from a school of theology listed by the University Senate; or completion of the educational requirements for local pastors, which include the five-year Course of Study and an Advanced Course of Study of 32 credit hours of graduate theological study in a setting that meets the requirements of the University Senate (para. 324.4b and 324.6).

MTSO offers two primary opportunities for students to satisfy this educational requirement:

3. The Master of Divinity degree. Those seeking ordination in the United Methodist Church will choose courses in evangelism, mission of the church in the contemporary world, homiletics, and United Methodist history, doctrine, and polity as electives in the M.Div. program. Students should check with their annual conference regarding commissioning requirements and eligibility. Two-thirds or all three of the denominational courses may be required to be completed prior to the interview.
4. Courses required for the Certificate in the Advanced Course of Study (ACOS). The 32 credit hours required for ACOS fulfill educational requirements for licensed local pastors who are pursuing ordination. Students needing one or more courses in the ACOS have two options. They can enroll as a non-degree student if they need one or more of the ACOS courses. If students need many or all the courses in the ACOS, students should pursue our MAPT degree, United Methodist track (51 credit hours) The MAPT degree track that includes all UM ordination requirements for deacons by default includes all courses required for the ACOS.

Ordination in other denominations

Applicants or current MTSO students who are members of other denominations should contact officials within their denomination to learn about the procedures required for ordination, licensing, etc. There may be distinct educational expectations for ordination or certification within each denomination.

Student life and enrichment

Academic coursework and community life together constitute the MTSO educational experience. The rich network of resources and opportunities for relationships, service, and spiritual growth makes participation in community life an important part of seminary education.

Worship and spiritual opportunities

The opportunity to worship together is one of the most important aspects of community life. The worship coordinator directs the chapel schedule and provides resources for regularly scheduled services of preaching, prayer, and communion. Students are encouraged to participate whenever they are on campus. Faculty, students, and community groups are involved in planning and leading services, providing the opportunity to experience a variety of worship styles. In addition to these scheduled times for community worship, there are many opportunities for individual meditation and spiritual growth through prayer groups and Bible studies formed at student initiative. There are also several locations for private and corporate spiritual contemplation and worship:

- The Dee Ann Chiles Memorial Garden commemorates the spirit of a long-time administrator who led the Business Office for many years. On the north side of campus, a quiet stream runs through the garden near the gazebo. The area that formerly had a pond is now being transformed into a wetland restoration, thanks to a significant grant from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (<https://www.mtso.edu/about-mtso/news-publications/mtso-news-archive/mtso-awarded-major-grant-for-wetland-restoration/>).
- The Labyrinth was a gift from the Classes of 2001 and 2004 and is maintained by volunteers in the MTSO community. In 2019, volunteers worked to widen the labyrinth to make it more accessible. Students walk the labyrinth as a pathway to prayer and reflection. The Labyrinth is on the north side of campus, near the garden.
- The Gene Vest Memorial Outdoor Chapel, a gift from the Class of 2000, honors a long-time superintendent of buildings and grounds and is used for formal and informal services and individual meditation. The Class of 2012 renovated the Outdoor Chapel and added energy-efficient lighting for evening meditation and worship. The Outdoor Chapel is on the hill west of Helen Werner Apartment Building, just behind a small grove of trees.
- The Frazer Prayer and Meditation Room is on the first floor of Gault Hall, just outside the Burgett Preaching Chapel (Gault 145). It is accessible whenever Gault Hall is open.
- The Alford Centrum is available for prayer, meditation, community worship, and other large community gatherings when not scheduled for other events. Information concerning weekly worship services is posted to the [Populi Newsfeed](#). If students have an interest in participating in worship services, they should reach out to Dr. Lisa Allen-McLaurin, Professor of Worship, Music and Spirituality, lallen@mtso.edu.

Theological Commons

As a theological school, we believe we are called to share our intellectual resources with the church and the world in numerous ways, through the education of our students and in dialogue with our broader community. MTSO provides the Theological Commons, a learning network built on partnerships of scholarship, inquiry, and practice. By offering events, learning resources, and continuing conversation, the Theological Commons promotes the sharing of knowledge and experience between students, faculty, clergy, and the public for the benefit of all participants and those they serve.



Many of our campus events open to the public are offered free of charge to MTSO students. These educational opportunities extend classroom learning and allow for networking and continued

conversation with alumni and members of the public. For more information, see www.mtso.edu/theologicalcommons.

Seminary Hill Farm on the campus of MTSO

An expression of MTSO's commitment to a just and sustainable world, Seminary Hill Farm covers more than 10 acres of the MTSO campus. Seminary Hill Farm produces a wide variety of fresh fruits and vegetables, served in Dunn Dining Hall, and offered to the wider community in many ways. The farm is valuable as a teaching and learning tool, augmenting conversation in several classes that focus on eco-theology. It also models best practices for MTSO students, who might have an opportunity to make better use of the land in places they serve throughout their vocational lives. For more details, see www.seminaryhillfarm.org.



Dunn Dining Hall food services

Dunn Dining Hall serves farm-to-table meals for lunch on Tuesdays and Wednesdays during fall and spring semesters (when school is in session). Meals are free and dine-in only. They feature fresh fruits and vegetables grown on Seminary Hill Farm on the campus of MTSO, just steps from the kitchen, or provided by our collaborating organic farms within 100 miles or less of the school. The Dunn Dining Hall team does its best to accommodate special dietary needs.

Community Food and Wellness Initiative

Funded through a grant from the Harry C. Moore's Foundation, MTSO's Community Food and Wellness Initiative is an educational program that engages Central Ohio churches and community groups on the topics of food and wellness and related justice issues. Opportunities for the public to engage with Seminary Hill Farm and MTSO's ecotheology commitments may be funded through this grant. To learn more or to schedule a visit, contact Laura Bergman at lbergman@mtso.edu.

Schooler Institute on Preaching

Annually, the campus is filled with pastors and others who come to enrich their understanding and enhance their preaching skills at the Schooler Institute on Preaching. The institute was established in 1989 with a generous grant from the Schooler Family Foundation, recognizing the importance of effective preaching in the life of the church. The institute brings renowned speakers to campus to share their expertise and insights with a wide audience that includes clergy and seminary students alike. In addition to lectures, the institute features concurrent workshops around the institute's yearly theme, dialogue with speakers and workshop leaders, and a worship service which features a sermon delivered by the keynote speaker. Over the years, the Schooler Institute has featured the following speakers: Fred Craddock, James Forbes, Edwina Hunter, Leontine Kelly, Donald English, Walter Brueggemann, Peter Gomes, William Sloane Coffin, Peter Storey, Joseph Roberts, Ruth Duck, Philip Wogaman, Zan Holmes, Cecil Williams, William Willimon, Marjorie Suchocki, Thomas Troeger, John Kinney, Sharon Ringe, Dale Andrews, Tex Sample, Gregory Palmer, Mark Kelly Tyler, Timothy Eberhart, Valerie Bridgeman, Jorge Lockward, Mike Graves, Anna Carter Florence, Wil Gafney, Frank A. Thomas, Dr. O. Wesley Allen, Jr., a cohort of MTSO graduates over 4 weeks (Nathan Adams, Colleen Ogle, Chris George, Grace Imathiu, Andy Call, TaNikka Shepherd, Emmanuel Cleaver III, and Kathy Dwyer), Luke Powery, Lisa Allen-McLaurin, Eugene Gibson, Jr., Ryan Schellenberg, Leah Schade, and HyeRan Kim-Cragg.

The Williams Institute

The Williams Institute is a time-honored tradition at MTSO. This lecture series began in 1981 to honor the late Dr. Ronald L. Williams, professor of theology from 1971 until his death in 1981. It brings to campus speakers from many backgrounds, including theologians, ethicists, poets, biblical scholars, historians, pastoral psychologists, and Christian educators. The event includes two lectures and opportunities for extensive dialogue and community discussion. Past lecturers have included Fernando Segovia, Robert Wuthnow, Jacquelyn Grant, Rabbi Michael Cook, Bishop C. Joseph Sprague, Rebecca Chopp, James Cone, John Cobb, Virgilio Elozondo, Mary E. Hunt, Charles Kammer III, Mercy Amba Oduyoye, Thomas Ogletree, Gene Outka, Philip Wogaman, Maria Asai-Diaz, James Evans, Jr., Beverly Harrison, Kathryn Tanner, Maria Harris, Martin Marty, Schubert Ogden, Richard Rohrbaugh, Katherine Doob Sakenfield, Christine M. Smith, Samuel Terrien, Barbara Wheeler, Justo Gonzalez, Mark Trotter, David Lowes Watson, Gardner Taylor, John Collins, Lee Johnson, Edward Wimberly, Luis Pedraja, Monica A. Coleman, Albert Hernandez, Daniel Boyarin, Melanie Harris, Stacey Floyd-Thomas, Titus Presler, John Thatamanil, Grace Ji-Sun Kim, Mai-Anh Le Tran, Pamela Lightsey, Juan M. Floyd-Thomas, Teresa Delgado, Eboni Marshall Turman, Gregory Cuéllar, and Ralph Basui Watkins.

Alumni relations

MTSO alumni serve as pastors, educators, chaplains, counselors, missionaries, community organizers, non-profit organizational leaders, authors – these former students are the leaders in today's church and society. MTSO invites alumni to return to campus for special seminars, lecture series, workshops, courses through affiliated programs and through the general curriculum, Alumni Day (each fall), and the Schooler Institute on Preaching (each spring). Alumni are welcome to make use of the resources available from the MTSO library, including the ATLA database. Many graduates remain in contact with faculty members, informally drawing on their scholarship and wisdom. Together, these opportunities offer a rich and diverse program for increasing understanding and enhancing ministry skills after graduation. In turn, graduates also assist MTSO by recommending prospective students and contributing financially to the school's annual fund, scholarships, and other initiatives.

Student organizations

There is a lively student community on campus, buoyed by a strong network of formal and informal student groups and support structures to create campus and virtual community. MTSO encourages students to initiate groups. Students have representation on most of the standing committees of the school. Committee representatives mean students have an impact on decisions these committees make. In addition, a student is recommended by the administrative council and elected by the Board of Trustees as a full member of the board, with voice but no voting privileges, like the faculty member of the board. The student on the board is not a "representative" of the student body, but a fiduciary member of the board. Representation on the board is taken seriously, and students have an impact on the decisions the board makes.

Student organizations that want official recognition must provide a written proposal to the director of student services for presentation to the Administrative Council. Each group must have at least five members and meet at least once a semester. Student groups may receive recognition and limited funding through the director of student services, once approved by the Administrative Council. Student groups are given \$1,500 for the academic year for organized and approved events. The director of student Services supervises student groups' budgets. To reserve space for meetings and events, students must use the approved request form provided by the director of student services.

Student Leadership Council

The Student Leadership Council (SLC) is a leadership unit that brings together student leaders from established faculty committees, Residence leadership positions, and student group leadership positions.

It includes two community-wide leaders who represent students who are not in a student group. The SLC is an avenue through which the various segments of student life can be inter-connected (Residence, extra-curricular, and academic aspects of the lives of students). Due to the fluidity of student organizations, representatives will be invited to participate in meetings as needed. SLC members must be students in good standing in the community, academically and socially. Members of the SLC include:

- Student member of the MTSO Board of Trustees. The Student Trustee serves as a non-voting ex officio member of the board. The position is nominated by the administrative council based on community citizenship and academic standing. This position is not complete until trustees vote for the student to join the board for a two-year term.
- Student member of the Residence Managers, selected by the RMs.
- Student member of Academic Affairs, selected by the dean on the recommendation of the faculty.
- Student member of the Human Subject Research Committee, selected by the dean on the recommendation of the faculty.
- Leaders of each student group.
- Two (2) members elected by the student body as at-large members. These students represent students who are not represented in student groups.

Purpose

A primary function of the SLC is to facilitate communication between each SLC member, with the student body at MTSO, and with the administration of MTSO.

- The SLC may meet at least two times each semester, to share community concerns and celebrations. They may invite the dean or other administrators to the meeting for information if needed. Students may suggest joint activities among groups, ideas for stories about students, or MTSO activities to be shared with the wider community. The director of student services will share any such ideas with the director of communications. Student leaders seek ways to activate initiatives, build community, and support learning among the student population. Should concerns arise among the student body, the student representatives will meet with the director of student services, who shares those concerns with the dean. The dean is responsible for taking any concerns from the student body to the Administrative Council.
- In addition, the SLC will meet with the dean and president the Tuesday after (as or soon as possible) the Fall trustee board meeting and the Spring trustee board meeting. This meeting will give the students an opportunity to hear from the administration about larger initiatives in the institution.
- The SLC may invite all students twice per year (once during the Fall Semester and once during the Spring Semester) to a "town hall" meeting to have dialogue about important decisions, potential policy changes and information that impacts student life and services at MTSO. Efforts will be made to incorporate students who need to connect remotely through Zoom or Microsoft Teams.
- The SLC may also consider using existing internal social media platforms such as Populi and the private MTSO Student Facebook page to strengthen the learning community

In addition to its communication function, the SLC will also be responsible for administrative tasks on behalf of the MTSO student body, such as the administration of student elections. The SLC will serve as partners with the director of student services and other MTSO administrators (e.g., the dean, the housing coordinator, etc.) on matters of importance to students.

Election Processes

During the week immediately following spring break of each academic year, students will nominate students for election to the positions described in the membership section above. The nominees will be

contacted and must agree to run and serve if elected. Elections will be conducted via Populi Forms and collected by the director of student services.

MTSO Writing Center

The MTSO Writing Center, located in Werner Hall 121, is available for students of any level who need help beginning an assignment, organizing thoughts, or completing a final revision. The Writing Center contains a conference table, large screen projection, and a student workstation. During the academic year, the Writing Center offers one-on-one sessions, writing workshops, and answers questions related to writing. The center also provides many writing resources. Students may schedule an appointment with the writing center via email or telephone. If they wish to have work reviewed, the work must be submitted via email more than one business day prior to the scheduled appointment; work cannot be evaluated and returned on the same day. The Writing Center will then schedule a face-to-face or online consultation to edit the work together. Contact the director of the Writing Center, Dr. Lis Boyer, at eboyer@mtso.edu.

Organizations and programs affiliated with MTSO

Below is a listing of programs and institutions with which MTSO maintains an affiliation. To suggest a new affiliation, contact the vice president of academic affairs.

MTSO and Ohio Northern 3+3 program



[Ohio Northern University](#) and Methodist Theological School in Ohio have teamed up to offer incoming college students a unique 3+3 program leading to a Master of Divinity (M.Div.). Our 3+3 program is the only one of its kind in Ohio, and one of only a few in the country. The typical path to an M.Div. requires seven years of study. Through the 3+3 program, students save time and money by completing the degree in six years. Students start the program at Ohio Northern, where they choose one of three majors: religion, youth ministry, or religion and ecology. The Religion and Ecology major is only available through the 3+3 program and incorporates interdisciplinary courses in environmental studies from the perspectives of science, law, and spirituality.

Through Ohio Northern University's comprehensive curriculum, students gain a base of knowledge and hone their skills in leadership, critical thinking, and teamwork that are essential for a life spent in ministry. The next step is three years of study at MTSO. After the first year at MTSO, students complete their Bachelor of Arts from ONU. After completion of their seminary coursework, they earn the M.Div. degree. MTSO offers exceptional scholarship opportunities that ONU students in the 3+3 program can qualify for during their studies at MTSO.

Both ONU and MTSO offer small class sizes and individualized attention from professors who care about students' academic, emotional, and spiritual well-being. Through the 3+3 program, students can expect to be challenged and enlightened.

For more information, contact Rev. Dr. April Casperson (MTSO director of enrollment management) at acasperson@mtso.edu.

MTSO and West Virginia Wesleyan College 3+3 and 3+2 programs



West Virginia Wesleyan College (WVWC) and MTSO starts its partnership during the 2026-2027 school year, with plans to offer rising seniors at the college an early entry point to the M.Div. (3+3) or the MASJ or MAPT (3+2). Students may be admitted to MTSO for one semester of overlap on a case-by-case basis, such as when a WVWC student is a double-major student, and required courses for both majors will not be completed until the first semester of their senior year. The application

process for students seeking one semester of overlap will be the same as those applying for a 3+3 or 3+2 pathway.

Through WVWC's comprehensive curriculum, students gain a base of knowledge and hone their skills in leadership, critical thinking, and teamwork that are essential for a life spent in ministry. The next step is three years of study at MTSO. After the first year at MTSO, students complete their Bachelor of Arts from WVWC. After completion of their seminary coursework, they earn the M.Div. degree. MTSO offers exceptional scholarship opportunities that WVWC students in the 3+3 program can qualify for during their studies at MTSO.

The 3+2-degree program also allows WVWC students to do their first three years at the college, and upon completing their first year of either the MASJ or the MAPT, graduate from WVWC and then complete the MTSO degree in the following year.

Both WVWC and MTSO offer small class sizes and individualized attention from professors who care about students' academic, emotional, and spiritual well-being. Through the 3+3 and 3+2 programs, students can expect to be challenged and enlighten

For more information, contact Rev. Dr. April Casperson (MTSO director of enrollment management) at acasperson@mtso.edu.

MTSO and University of Mount Union 3+2 program



The University of Mount Union and Methodist Theological School in Ohio now offer incoming college students a 3+2 program leading to a Master of Arts in Social Justice (MASJ) in five years of study. MTSO's MASJ equips graduates to lead, organize, educate, and collaborate in diverse social, political, religious, and educational contexts. The typical path to an MASJ requires six years of study. Through the 3+2 program, students save time and money by completing the degree in five years. Students start the program at Mount Union, where they

choose to declare a self-defined program in Social Justice and Diversity Studies. However, if they do not choose this major, they should speak to a faculty advisor from Mount Union about their options with this agreement. Through Mount Union's comprehensive curriculum, students gain a foundation of knowledge and hone their skills in leadership, critical thinking, and teamwork that are essential for a life spent on social justice commitments. The next step is two years of study at MTSO. After the first year at MTSO, students complete their Bachelor of Arts from Mount Union. After completing their seminary coursework, they earn the MASJ degree from MTSO. MTSO offers exceptional scholarship opportunities which Mount Union students in the 3+2 program can qualify for during their study at MTSO.

Both Mount Union and MTSO offer small class sizes and individualized attention from professors who care about your academic, emotional, and spiritual well-being. Through the 3+2 program, you can expect to be challenged and enlightened.

For more information, contact Rev. Dr. April Casperson (MTSO director of enrollment management) at acasperson@mtso.edu or Dr. Niki Johnson (director of Mount Union's Peacebuilding and Social Justice Program) at johnsoNL@mountunion.edu.

Center for Chaplaincy Studies



MTSO entered a relationship with the [Center for Chaplaincy Studies](#) to provide our students with more courses in pastoral care and chaplaincy. "The Center for Chaplaincy Studies provides training and consulting to develop courageous, compassionate, and creative leaders who can effectively serve in trauma-impacted communities. Our partners include academic institutions, congregations, and a broad range of community organizations." Students may register through the Center with

the approval of their advisor and the dean of academic affairs. Courses are offered fully online each semester and during the summer months.

United Methodist Church and Community Development for All People



United Methodist Church &
Community Development
for All People

United Methodist Church and Community Development for All People (CCD4AP) grew out of a message of unconditional love and an atmosphere of radical hospitality. CD4AP was formed in 2003 to improve the quality of life for people on the South Side of Columbus. CCD4AP's vision is for a whole, healthy, and engaged community where All People are empowered to pursue their hopes, dreams, and aspirations; where lives are transformed by faith and trust, and personal fulfillment is experienced through the abundance of God's love and grace. To bring this vision to life, CCD4AP catalyzes collaborations with key strategic partners to improve the quality of life for all residents of the South Side through individual and community services. For details, . www.4allpeople.org.

The Great Lakes Course of Study

The Great Lakes Course of Study



Garrett



MTSO
Metropolitan Theological School of Ohio

The Great Lakes Course of Study a collaboration between MTSO and [Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary](http://www.garrett.edu) to expand the support and training for United Methodist students who seek to be licensed local pastors. This collaboration is in consultation with the General Board of Higher Education Ministry (GBHEM), that prescribes the Course of Study for the United Methodist Church, as prescribed in *The Book of Discipline of the United Methodist Church*, each part-time local pastor must complete two

courses in an annual conference year; full-time local pastors must complete four courses in an annual conference year. GLCOS begins serving students in Fall 2027. Beginning in 2027, the Course of Study is transitioning to a 16-course curriculum to respond to current education needs for local pastors. This empowers clergy members of an annual conference whose licenses are contingent upon appointment to specific local congregations to serve within The United Methodist Church. GLCOS will also benefit from MTSO's connection with the Native American Course of Study. Formed in 2003, NACOS educates and trains Native American local pastors in The United Methodist Church. The school uniquely prepares students to work cross-culturally in a variety of settings. For more information on what courses will be available and how to enroll, please contact cos@garrett.edu.

Hispanic Scholars Program



MTSO is proud to support the cultivation of Latinx theological leaders as a sponsor of the Hispanic Scholarship Program (HSP, formerly Hispanic Summer Program). Since 1989, the HSP has offered accredited, graduate level courses to master's level students on topics ranging from theology, history, liturgy, and pastoral care, all from a Latinx perspective. The unique curricular offerings of the HSP expand the courses available to MTSO students by allowing them to take summer and J-Term intensive courses with world class Latinx faculty. As a sponsoring school, our students also benefit from the year-round programming of the HSP including the Latinx Discernment Workshop and HSP Exchange. Our faculty, administrators, and staff also benefit from our connection to the HSP by participating in Through Hispanic Eyes, a workshop designed for non-Latinx faculty seeking to gain tools in cross-cultural competency as applied to their position within MTSO. As a sponsor of the Hispanic Scholars Program, we offer all members of our community a unique opportunity to connect with a national, scholarly community that seeks to build the next generation of Latinx theological leaders. To learn more about the HSP, visit www.hispanicscholarsprogram.org. To learn more about how you can participate as a member of the MTSO community, speak to our HSP representative, Dr. Tim van Meter, at tvanmeter@mtso.edu.

National Capital Experience for Seminarians

The [National Capital Experience for Seminarians](#) (NCES) is a semester-long or one-week summer intensive program of study in ethics, theology, and public policy. Seminary students from across the United States come to [Wesley Theological Seminary](#) in Washington, D.C., for the spring semester or one week in the summer. NCES offers seminarians a semester filled with unique opportunities to:

- Study the intersection of faith and politics
- Interact with those involved in policy formation, implementation, and evaluation
- Engage in community organizing
- Work with faith-based education and advocacy organizations
- Serve in internships on Capitol Hill

Gain hands-on experience in policy research, advocacy, and implementation.

The Samuel DeWitt Proctor Laity and Clergy Conference



MTSO students may attend the seminary track of the [Samuel DeWitt Proctor Conference](#), held every February. This course allows students to receive a 3-hour credit course as they interact with the dean of the seminary track to reflect on the sessions they attend at the conference, to read and write together with students from other seminaries throughout the country. Students are accompanied to the conference by a professor

from MTSO who adds other learning and reflection opportunities to the course.

The Children's Defense Fund's Hall-Proctor Institute for Child Advocacy Ministry at Haley's Farm.



MTSO students may attend the seminary track at the institute during the summer to receive 3 hours in ministry for and with children as part of the Hall-Proctor Institute for Child Advocacy Ministry. Hall-Proctor Institute provides graduate students who attend affiliated

seminaries and divinity schools with the opportunity to participate in seminary courses led by professors from accredited theological schools whose research and ministry is for and with children. Students receive between 1-hour and 3-hour course credit, negotiated between the institute and the seminary. MTSO students receive 3-hour course credit, and must register for credit through the school, as well as register for CDF's Hall-Proctor Institute. An MTSO faculty member attends and leads our students through the course, which requires work before the sessions begin at Haley's Farm in Tennessee.

Unitarian Universalist House of Studies at MTSO



MTSO is pleased to offer a Unitarian Universalist House of Studies, serving individuals pursuing ministry within the Unitarian Universalist Association. The House offers two courses each year in Unitarian Universalist History and Unitarian Universalist Polity. UU Theologies and UU Worship and Rites of Passage are offered every other year. Additionally, Unitarian Universalist Special Topics courses are offered on rotation. These courses focus on topics in Unitarian Universalist identity, as well as areas of UU expertise that are of interest to a wider population. The UU House of Studies also supports students through the UUA's ministerial fellowshiping process, and networks students with others studying at non-UU schools. Courses are open to non-UUA students as an elective course in consultation with the director of the house and the student's advisor.

Institutional policies and information

Populi Newsfeed

The [Populi Newsfeed](#) is updated regularly with useful information to the MTSO community, including campus news and events. Postings may include:

- Local, national, and international opportunities (such as academic conferences)
- Student organizations and Student Leadership Council happenings
- Announcements of a personal nature
- General church announcements
- Messages that invite continued dialogue on a current event or political or social issue
- Opportunities for others to take something that a person is donating
- Babysitting or pet-sitting opportunities
- Boycott information (and other issues of social responsibility)
- Engagement, wedding, or commitment ceremony announcements
- Job announcements that are not directly connected to Field Education opportunities
- Party announcements and invitations to gather for other social events

To post an item in the newsfeed, email the director of student services, Bhoke Kirigiti, at bkirigiti@mtso.edu. MTSO reserves the right to decline announcements deemed inappropriate.

MTSO email service

Email is the most used medium for official communications from MTSO. Students are assigned an MTSO email account upon enrollment (name@mtso.edu). Students are held accountable for information transmitted through MTSO email. To ensure that no important communications are missed, students are required to check the email account frequently as notification of deadlines, class cancellations, and other matters of a time-sensitive nature are sent through that channel. Automated forwarding of your @mtso.edu email to an external email such as Gmail is not permitted. All emails to faculty or staff should be sent to their MTSO email addresses from the student's assigned MTSO email address.

Some messages are not appropriate to communicate to the whole community through campus-wide email (e.g., solicitations for money or other support of a charitable or political cause). Campus-wide email is not a venue for vitriolic speech nor for the airing of grievances with the institution. For the latter, refer to the student complaint policy.

Other communication

Paper fliers may be posted on campus bulletin boards with the permission of the director of student services. Social networking and discussion board activities may be accomplished by joining one or more of MTSO's Facebook pages. Academic information is also sent and received through [MTSO's Populi Student Information/Learning Management System](#).

Student transportation

MTSO is not responsible for providing transportation for students, either for official events or for personal use. MTSO may not provide reimbursement or use institutional money to hire drivers, rental transportation, or personal driving services such as Lyft or Uber. This includes transportation for international students, including arrivals and departures from international airports.

Drug-free, smoke-free, and weapon-free campus

MTSO prohibits the unlawful use, possession, or distribution of illegal drugs while on the MTSO premises. For details, refer to the substance abuse policy.

MTSO is a smoke-free environment. Smoking is not permitted on campus or in any of its buildings.

No person shall store, possess or detonate dangerous weapons, have under the person's control, convey, or attempt to convey devices or substances including, but not limited to, firearms, ammunition, fireworks, pellet guns, bow and arrows, martial arts equipment, switchblade knives, brass knuckles, swords, large knives, stun and shock devices, projectile devices (i.e. sling shot), and clubs. This prohibition includes all land, campus buildings, residence, in vehicles, and off campus at an MTSO-related activity, unless permitted based on the person's position as a recognized public safety official or appointed peace officer, even if otherwise permitted by law. A valid license does not authorize the licensee to carry a weapon onto the school premises. Use or misuse of weapons, devices, or substances in a way that causes or threatens serious harm to others' safety or security is prohibited. Violations of this policy by students may result in expulsion upon the first offense. Violations of this policy by employees will result in consideration of immediate dismissal upon the first offense. All violators of this policy, whether affiliated with MTSO or not, will be fully subject to prosecution of the law. Further, toy guns (i.e., darts, paint ball, foam darts, squirt, cap, and other projectile devices) are also forbidden which could be mistaken for a firearm or explosive. The use of these items on campus is prohibited.

Restrooms and family rooms

Following the May 13, 2016, joint guidance from the Department of Education and the Department of Justice, MTSO implemented this restroom (also referred to as all inclusive, all gender, gender-neutral, universal) and family room policy.

MTSO continues to promote inclusion, access, and a safe environment for all to thrive. MTSO believes that everyone should be treated with dignity and respect. There are individuals that encounter great discomfort when required to access gender-specific facilities. The restroom policy is intended to address several issues:

- Provides users additional options who voluntarily seek additional privacy;
- Those who do not conform with conventional notion of gender;
- Parents and caregivers assisting children of their opposite gender;
- Individuals with disabilities who need assistance from a caregiver of the opposite gender;
- To avoid situations of policing that could lead to harassment.

All restrooms will indicate appropriate designations for wheelchair access and braille.

Single-occupancy restrooms: Any single-occupancy restroom that does not designate a gender can be used by any gender or gender identity. Restrooms for all genders are in the Academic Affairs hallway, the Catacombs on ground level past maintenance, faculty on second floor, dining hall, Dewire past the front desk, and Helen Werner dorms.

Gender-specific single-occupancy restrooms: Any single-occupancy restroom that has been designated men or women. Gender-specific single-occupancy restrooms are located on the second floor of Helen Werner.

All-gender single occupancy family rooms: An all-gender single occupancy restroom that has been designated for family and nursing use. All-gender single-occupancy family rooms are in the faculty wing on the second floor of Gault Hall, the Dining Hall, and Dewire Hall past the front desk area.

Gender specific multi-stall: Any multi-stall restroom that has been designated men or women. These restrooms are in Gault Hall near classrooms, Library, Werner Hall across from mailroom.

Baby Care Family Room: Located in Werner 224.

Stewarding our educational facilities

Gault Hall and Werner Hall: Food and beverages may be consumed with care in the conference rooms, classrooms, and offices. Food and beverages for breaks during meetings and receptions will be provided

by MTSO food service only in the Schooler Atrium, which connects Gault and Werner Halls, the lounge in Gault Hall, and in Meyer Lounge in Werner Hall. Cooking is not permitted in any conference rooms, classrooms, or offices, except in the Coffee Shop using the microwave oven. It is expected that if a spill occurs, it will be cleaned up immediately by the person responsible, using cleaning supplies stocked in the restrooms. The person responsible should send an email to maintenance@mtso.edu, identifying the type of spill and room number needing attention so that further cleaning can be done, if necessary. All faculty and staff are urged to comply.

John W. Dickhaut Library: The food and beverage policies are intended to preserve the collections and protect library facilities from vermin and harmful molds. By following the guidelines below, everyone helps to ensure the health and safety of all library users and a long life for library collections, furnishings, and equipment. Library users are asked to be considerate of others and to avoid consuming food items that create messes, strong odors, and/or noise.

- Acceptable food: Includes snack size containers of chips, cookies, candy, and other snack foods; tiny amounts of finger foods (e.g., small-size fruits and vegetables, dried fruits and nuts, string cheese); candy bars, granola bars, power bars, etc.; and other snack foods that are not messy and do not emit a distracting odor.
- Unacceptable food: Hot entrees, e.g., burgers, fries, pizza, noodles, sub sandwiches, burritos, tacos, soup, large packages of chips, crackers, cookies, doughnuts, salad, etc. that are messy or emit a distracting odor.
- Beverages that have covered, spill-proof containers, or capped bottles and snacks are permitted except at library workstations and in other areas as posted.

Please be considerate of other library users. We ask that all library users act responsibly when consuming food and drink. Bring all food garbage to the lobby to discard when leaving the library. Food garbage should not go into the trashcans that are in the library. Collect and remove all trash. Help us keep the work surfaces clean. Report accidental spills to the circulation desk as soon as possible so that they can be addressed quickly.

Library staff has final approval of any food, beverage, or container allowed in the Dickhaut Library, and reserves the right to exclude any food, beverage, or container for any reason. Users disregarding the Food and Beverage Policy will be asked to leave the library.

Course livestreams and recordings

MTSO records and/or livestreams courses (including discussions and breaks) and campus events to provide an enhanced learning experience to MTSO students. Faculty have the ultimate say as to whether their course will be recorded. By enrolling in courses at MTSO, students consent to their presence in such recordings for educational purposes. If students must maintain anonymity for security reasons and wish to opt out of such recording, please send a notice in writing to privacy@mtso.edu. Students should conduct themselves with civility and conduct any confidential conversations outside of the classroom.

Photography and videography for marketing purposes

Occasionally, a photographer or videographer is on hand to take marketing photos and videos of classroom experiences and campus events. Enrollment at MTSO grants consent for use of photographs and videos in limited ways to promote the school's mission. If students must maintain privacy for security reasons and/or wish to opt out of such marketing, please send a notice in writing to privacy@mtso.edu.

Computer equipment policy

Students, spouses, guests, faculty, and staff of MTSO are welcome to use the computer equipment in public spaces. Students have priority use of the computer equipment during academic terms for their coursework. Children may use computer equipment but must be under adult supervision while doing so.

The computers have internet access, without parental control features activated, and parents are encouraged to monitor the sites to which their children navigate. Unfortunately, we must be aware of the dangers of internet predators, websites, and chat rooms that lure unsuspecting youth.

The following rules apply to all users, and compliance with them may be monitored:

1. No individual shall use any part of the computing system in an activity that violates federal, state, or local laws (especially those applicable to obscenity, harassment, and copyright violations).
2. No user should attempt to access the programs or data of another user without that person's express permission. Users should not attempt to alter in any manner the operation of the computer, network system, or any part thereof.
3. A person needing the computer facilities for research and class work takes precedence over recreational web browsing, email, and games.
4. Technical support may be available to students after the needs of the administrators, faculty, and staff have been met. This pertains to campus access only.
5. Because of the nature of internet technologies, users should not expect privacy when sending or receiving electronic messages. MTSO reserves the right to retrieve, recover, or delete any information generated or stored on school-owned equipment.
6. Upon termination of employment or matriculation, all campus-owned equipment must be turned in to the director of technology or the human resources coordinator.

Electronic device usage policy

As an institution dedicated to the advancement of learning, MTSO is committed to a philosophy of mutual respect. To that end, we have established a policy regarding the use of mobile phones, computers, tablets, and other electronic devices. Instructors have the right to dismiss students from class for excessive classroom disruptions due to these devices, and students will be considered "absent" for that day.

All electronic devices should be silenced during class. Unless there is an emergency requiring immediate attention, phone calls should be returned during classroom breaks in an area that is where other classes will not be disrupted. The noise created by playing audio equipment so that others can hear it, or by using mobile phones in areas where others are attempting to study or to do research is disruptive.

Phones with internet connection, iPads, Notebooks, and tablet computers have become commonplace in the classroom. However, the use of such devices should be restricted to course-related purposes. Browsing the Internet or engaging in email or social network conversations during class time is inappropriate.

Technology requirements

Observing these minimum technology requirements will help ensure that students have optimal experiences using the educational technology provided at MTSO. Students will need proficiency with basic computer skills, Microsoft Word and PowerPoint, and navigating internet search engines.

Internet Access: Reliable high-speed internet access is required for study at MTSO. All courses, even those that are not conducted in online modalities, use online components for some course elements (e.g., syllabi content, assignments, grading, etc.). Broadband internet access with a minimum connection speed of 100MB/second is highly recommended. A wired ethernet connection to your home router is recommended when using Zoom or other video conferencing applications. Public internet sites (libraries/café/coffee houses) offer an alternative but may have limited hours, wait times, lack of privacy, limited bandwidth, and time/usage restrictions.

PC: Windows 11 Version 24H2 or later, Office 2024 or later (alternatively the web version associated with student account can be used) Adobe Acrobat Reader, 16GB RAM (minimum), headset, microphone, webcam.

MacOS Sequoia (or later), MacOS Sonoma (or later), Office 2024 or later (alternatively the web version associated with student account can be used), Google Chrome Web browser, Adobe Acrobat Reader, headset, microphone, webcam.

Multifactor Authentication: A smart phone with the ability to use an Authenticator app for multifactor authentication is required. The supported authenticator app is Microsoft Authenticator and is available for free in both the Apple and Google Store. You are required to use MFA on both Email and Populi accounts.

If you do not already have one, you are required to obtain a personal library card in your local library system and to create your own accounts to access free digital media services like [Libby](#), [Kanopy](#), [Hoopla](#), and other various free resources that may be assigned for your coursework.

Populi Learning Management System (LMS)

Students utilize the Populi Learning Management System (LMS) for a variety of functions, such as reviewing available courses schedules, registering for courses, submitting payment for tuition and fees, submitting course assignments, participating in discussion boards and peer review exercises, completing online exams, and receiving assignment and course grades and feedback. The LMS is also used for the following purposes:

1. Posting required course textbooks: As mandated by the Higher Education Opportunity Act (Public Law 110-315) of 2008, Faculty are required to post the required texts for each class they are scheduled to teach on the course page of the learning management system at the time of registration. According to the Higher Education Opportunity Act, book lists need to be posted at the time of registration, so students can make an informed choice about associated course costs.
2. Posting course syllabi: Faculty are required to post course syllabi on the course page of the learning management system at least one week prior to the start of the semester in which the course takes place and are encouraged to post them sooner.
3. Taking weekly attendance: Faculty are required to track student attendance and participation throughout the semester, using the learning management system's attendance feature. Faculty should instruct students on how they differentiate between excused and unexcused absences in their courses. For asynchronous work, posting and responding to colleagues via discussion boards, etc., will count as presence. Such participation can be tracked through the LMS features or other means
4. Tracking student grades: Faculty must track student grades through the learning management system's gradebook feature. Grades for every assignment should be posted promptly to permit students time to incorporate feedback on their work in subsequent assignments.

Health and wellness

Counseling and professional referrals

For a list of free short-term counseling resources in the area, including an option through the Pastoral Care Department at Ohio Health Riverside, contact the director of student services, Bhoke Kirigiti, bkirigiti@mtso.edu.

Emergency campus needs fund

A fund administered by the Office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs is available to assist any student in need of emergency financial support. This fund is very limited and should not be students' plan for any emergency in an ongoing way. To discuss your personal needs, please contact the director of student services, or if unavailable, the director of financial aid.

Game room

A game room, on the lower level of Werner Hall, across from the mailboxes, contains a foosball table and a ping pong table. A pool table is also in the common area (the Coffee House) of Werner Hall. Individuals younger than 18 years of age are welcome to use these tables while under adult supervision.

Health insurance

MTSO students are responsible for procuring their own health insurance coverage. Students in Ohio can receive assistance in navigating the health care marketplace from [UHCAN Ohio](#).

International students must be covered by health insurance, and should contact the director of student services, the school's official international student liaison, regarding insurance requirements set by the U.S. Citizen and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Students who experience financial difficulty related to medical expenses may consult with the director of student services for information on additional assistance that may be available through government resources.

Nature trail

Several walking trails have been established which guide walkers through the woods that surround the campus. Plans are underway to enhance the trail with directional signage and distance markers and to restore the old wooden footbridge for easy crossing at the creek. Students are invited to walk the trails as part of their regular fitness routines. For more information on area trails, see Preservation Parks of Delaware County (<http://preservationparks.com>), Columbus Metro Parks (www.metroparks.net), and State Parks of Ohio (<https://parks.ohiodnr.gov/>).

Spiritual directors

Students are encouraged to develop a confidential relationship with a spiritual director.

Spiritual directors act as attentive guides and companions as you navigate your spiritual journey. Connecting with a spiritual director represents a meaningful step in your growth as both a student and a leader. MTSO fully embraces the support spiritual directors provide, which is why MTSO covers 50% of the expenses related to your spiritual direction services from your enrollment at MTSO until your graduation.

You have the flexibility to choose your preferred spiritual director, either independently or from The Spirituality Network at www.spiritualitynetwork.org. If you opt for a spiritual director who has not previously worked with MTSO, it is important to reach out to Student Services to ensure smooth payment procedures.

For a list of area spiritual directors, contact the director of student services or visit the Spirituality Network.

Substance abuse policy

This policy's main objective is to promote good health practices as part of the educational mission of MTSO. In so doing, we strive to provide and maintain an alcohol-free and drug-free academic environment.

MTSO prohibits the unlawful use, possession or distribution of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs. MTSO, through the Office of the Vice President of Academic Affairs will work with any student suspected of violating this policy.

A first sanction for unlawful use or possession of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs would require, at a minimum, drug and alcohol assessment and, if needed, counseling and rehabilitation. Other disciplinary sanctions could be imposed through Code of Conduct disciplinary processes. Repeated instances of substance abuse will constitute grounds for suspension or expulsion. Suspected unlawful distribution of

alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs will be referred to legal authorities. The student would also be subject to disciplinary action by the school, including expulsion.

Vocational discernment

MTSO's Office of Vocational Discernment and Community Engagement exists to help students and alumni live and embrace their vocations. We are here to walk with you, learn with you, and help you thrive. Visit the office to find a conversation partner in your discernment process or for consultations on resumes, CVs, and cover letters. We also offer interview assistance, professional development suggestions, and self-assessments to help identify and reaffirm your gifts and strengths. Our partnerships, programs, and events provide students and alumni with additional opportunities to discern and explore their calls while connecting to the wider community.



MTSO offers students and alumni discernment and placement services through the College Central Network (CCN). Create an account at www.collegecentral.com/mtso to gain access to a variety of helpful resources and to search for internships, full-time and part-time positions, field education sites, and more. CCN also facilitates the posting of resumes and electronic portfolios that highlight relevant academic coursework and experiences and connect with others in MTSO's Alumni Mentoring Network. Graduates retain access to this service after graduation. For more information, contact the director of vocational discernment and community engagement.

International student services

For international student support and information regarding maintaining current visa status, contact the director of student services.

Federal regulatory concerns and maintaining visa status

The director of student services is the Principal Designated School Official (PDSO) and the registrar is a Designated School Official (DSO). International students must register with the PDSO or DSO upon campus arrival and at the beginning of each semester the student is registered for classes.

International students must be covered by health insurance, and should contact the director of student services, the school's official international student liaison, regarding insurance requirements set by the U.S. Citizen and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Student complaint policy

Processes for addressing certain student concerns may be found on the school's website [here](#), and are outlined in the following sections:

- Redress of issues related to student performance - see Faculty comments on student performance;
- Redress of unfair course grading - see Grade changes and appeals;
- Redress of harassment concerns - see Harassment grievance process;
- Redress of dismissal or suspension for reasons of academic misconduct - see Academic misconduct disciplinary review process;
- Amendment of student records - see Student records policy.

If a satisfactory resolution is not achieved through these processes, students may avail themselves of this policy on student complaints.

Any written expression of dissatisfaction from a currently enrolled student, regardless of content (see above paragraph for some specific concerns), that is addressed and delivered to one of the following agents of Methodist Theological School in Ohio: president, human resources coordinator, or dean and vice president of academic affairs, shall be considered a formal complaint and logged accordingly. The complaint must be signed by the complaining party and must include a return address for the

complaining party. While the complaint can be delivered to any of the agents listed above, the final, official log of student complaints will be housed in the office of the human resources coordinator.

Information about lodged complaints must be shared with an evaluation team from the Higher Learning Commission at the time of a regularly scheduled comprehensive visit. However, individual identities will be shielded unless prior approval has been obtained from the individual(s) involved.

Human subjects research

The importance of protecting human subjects of research was recognized at the Nuremburg War Crime Trials following World War II and summarized in the 1979 Belmont Report of the National Commission for the Protection of Human Subjects of Biomedical and Behavioral Research. For additional background, see <https://www.hhs.gov/ohrp/regulations-and-policy/belmont-report>.

Research by MTSO faculty, students, or affiliated personnel that collects non-public information from or about living individuals or contemporary organizations/groups for purposes of publication or public presentation (including class assignments) must be approved by the Human Subjects Research Committee (HSRC). The committee's primary responsibility is to hold MTSO researchers accountable in respecting autonomy, protecting identities, and minimizing potential harm to their human research subjects. The real names of individuals and organizations/groups should not be used in publications or presentations without committee approval.

MTSO faculty, students, or affiliated personnel should err on the side of caution and apply for committee approval of any activity that may fit the above description of human subjects' research. There are three categories of review for proposed human subjects research, to be determined by the committee on a case-by-case basis:

- Full review: If the proposed research will involve any of the following, it will generally require review by the full committee: minors (under age 18) or other vulnerable populations; observations of non-public activities (such as small group meetings or Sunday school classes); videotaping or audiotaping of individuals or groups; collection of non-public information about an organization, group, or individual through archival research, surveys, questionnaires, interviews, or other methods; potentially sensitive, distressing, embarrassing, or awkward topics; or intentional deception of participants concerning any aspect of the research. Full reviews will be considered regularly and will normally be completed within two weeks of submission.
- Expedited review: If the proposed research will involve any of the aspects listed under the full review category but (a) the extent of the research project is limited (such as a single interview or observation of a non-public activity) and (b) the risks to the human subjects are minimal, it will require review by a designated member of the committee to verify that the proposed research does not require full review. Expedited reviews will be considered on a rolling basis and will normally be completed within one week of the time of submission.
- Exempt review: If the proposed research will not involve any of the items listed under the full review category, it will require review by a designated member of the committee to verify that the proposed research is exempt from either full or expedited review. Note: Collection of public data about an organization (such as worship bulletins or published materials) and observations of public activities (such as Sunday worship) fall under the exempt category. Exempt reviews will be considered on a rolling basis and will normally be completed within one week of the time of submission.

To begin the review process, researchers should submit the following materials to Dr. Tim Van Meter (HSRC Chair) via email attachment to tvanmeter@mtso.edu:

- 1) Brief description of the proposed research;
- 2) Fully developed proposed consent forms for organizations, adult individuals, and/or minors;
- 3) Research instruments, such as a written survey or questionnaire or an interview protocol.

To make an appeal of the HSRC's decisions, persons may direct their appeal to the academic dean. □

Campus safety

MTSO is proud of its safe campus environment. Both the natural setting and the community of people here invite feelings of wellbeing. The Delaware Police Department (740-203-1111) holds the law enforcement authority for the campus. The campus is also under the authority of the Delaware County Sheriff's Office (740-833-2810). All city and state laws are enforced on campus. If any police action is taken on campus, the Delaware Police Department will inform MTSO of any violations and all actions taken. MTSO records all major accidents and police activities that take place on campus and reports these results to the federal government annually. A full report of campus crime statistics and our security policy is available at <https://www.mtso.edu/resources/>.

Students must provide their emergency contact information to the director of student services upon initial registration. Students who do not provide or update their emergency contact information upon request will be prevented from registering or accessing their courses until that information is provided.

MTSO Alert

The MTSO Alert service, our means of notifying everyone quickly of weather cancellations or other urgent news, is housed within MTSO's Populi platform. There is no need for MTSO students or employees to subscribe to MTSO Alert via a separate service.

As a Populi subscriber, you will receive MTSO Alert notifications in your mtso.edu inbox. Additionally, you have the option of receiving text notifications on the phone of your choice. You might have already enabled this option. If not, instructions for doing so are in this short [PDF](#).

Emergency information

In a fire, medical emergency, or suspected criminal activity, call 911 from a mobile phone. Then call your Residential manager or, if a weekend, the Residential Manager on call at 740.979.1677. If no Residence managers are available, contact Bevan Wanless, facilities manager, at 740-362-3436.

For emergency facility repairs Monday-Saturday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., contact maintenance at 740-362-3380 and the residential manager for the housing unit in which the resident lives or where the concern is located. Email the concern to maintenance@mtso.edu. During weekends, contact the residence manager on call at 740.979.1677.

Hospital information

The nearest hospital emergency room is at [Grady Memorial Hospital](#), located at 561 W. Central Avenue, Delaware, OH 43015. The most direct route from MTSO to Grady is:

1. Turn right (North) onto U.S. Route 23 North to the William Street exit;
2. Turn left on West William Street;
3. Turn right on South Sandusky Street;
4. Turn left on West Central Avenue (Route 37 West);
5. Grady Memorial is on the left about 1.2 miles after turning onto West Central Avenue.

Non-emergency numbers

- Delaware Police Department: 740-203-1111
- Delaware Fire Department: 740-203-1300

Firearms, fireworks, weapons, explosives, and projectiles

No person shall store, possess or detonate dangerous weapons, have under the person's control, convey, or attempt to convey devices or substances including, but not limited to, firearms, ammunition, fireworks, pellet guns, bow and arrows, martial arts equipment, switchblade knives, brass knuckles, swords, large knives, stun and shock devices, projectile devices (i.e. sling shot), and clubs. This prohibition includes all land, campus buildings, residence, in vehicles, and off campus at an MTSO-related activity, unless permitted based on the person's position as a recognized public safety official or appointed peace officer, even if otherwise permitted by law. A valid license does not authorize the licensee to carry a weapon onto the school premises. Use or misuse of weapons, devices, or substances in a way that causes or threatens serious harm to others' safety or security is prohibited. Violations of this policy by students may result in expulsion upon the first offense. Violations of this policy by employees will result in consideration of immediate dismissal upon the first offense. All violators of this policy, whether affiliated with MTSO or not, will be fully subject to prosecution of the law. Further, toy guns (i.e., darts, paint ball, foam darts, squirt, cap, and other projectile devices) are also forbidden which could be mistaken for a firearm or explosive. The use of these items on campus is prohibited.

Fostering a safe environment

Residents are the primary eyes and ears of the campus as they develop the best sense of what is normal in terms of campus life. Suspicious persons or activities should be reported immediately to the facilities manager and/or residence manager. If a resident witnesses anything that causes concern (e.g., an unfamiliar car, unknown people loitering near the housing units or other buildings after they are locked, etc.), call 911. The Delaware City Police Department non-emergency number is 740-362-1111.

To prevent intruders, never prop the doors open. If expecting a guest (including food delivery), instruct the guest to call when they have arrived, then meet them at the door.

Students are encouraged to walk together to parking lots or to residence halls after dark.

Wildlife

Various forms of wildlife including snakes, feral cats, skunks, moles, squirrels, snakes, ducks, coyotes, and deer may be found on campus. There may be times when these animals approach people on campus. For obvious reasons, we ask people not to touch or feed these animals and not to prop the doors open, as wildlife may enter. Notify the Land Steward of any wildlife that is believed to represent a danger or a nuisance.

Fire safety

Fire drills

MTSO conducts mandatory, unannounced fire drills in all residence units at least annually. When the fire alarm sounds, immediately evacuate the room or apartment, using the nearest exit.

Evacuation guidelines

So that Residence managers can attempt to account for all residents and guests when there is a fire drill or fire alarm, evacuate using the following guidelines:

- Dewire Residence Hall: evacuate to the far side of the parking lot on the south side of the building (near the Maintenance Garage).
- Helen Werner Apartment Building: evacuate to the front lawn of that building.
- Kleist Manor: evacuate to the front lawn of their respective building.

Persons who do not evacuate a building during a fire drill can be fined by the fire marshal.

Alarm systems

All residence units have fire alarm systems and smoke detectors that are checked by the maintenance staff regularly. Any trouble with a smoke detector should be reported to maintenance@mtso.edu.

Once an alarm has sounded, it must be reset in the living unit as well as in the Administration Building – regardless of the time it is occurring. If the alarm sounds in a unit and the resident is certain there is no fire (e.g., smoke from cooking may set off the alarm), immediately inform maintenance, the front desk, and a residence manager. Regardless of the time of day, call the residence manager.

In Kleist Manor apartments, fire extinguishers are in the joint laundry rooms. In Dewire Residence Hall and the Helen Werner Apartments, fire extinguishers are in each hallway. Additionally, residents may purchase fire extinguishers for personal protection in their apartments.

Fire doors

The residence hall and apartment buildings have fire safety doors in hallways and stairways. In the event of fire, these doors automatically close to prevent the spread of smoke and are marked “KEEP CLOSED.” Do not prop these doors open.

Fire safety practices

Parents who live on campus should ensure their children understand basic fire safety principles and procedures for reporting a fire as well as evacuating their residence in the event of a fire.

All residents need to be careful about how and where flammable materials are stored. Paper, empty boxes, chemicals and other flammable materials should not be stored in storage bins, hallways, or in Kleist Manor apartment utility areas. Items stored in Kleist Manor utility areas must be at least three feet away from all sides of the furnace and water heater.

MTSO allows the use of candles or open flames in worship services and other events where such use is appropriate, if the use is in full compliance with the requirements of applicable codes (e.g., not used near flammable or combustible materials, etc.) and where there is a continuous presence of individuals who are responsible for candle or open flame usage. However, based upon the potential fire risk for building occupants and buildings, MTSO requests no one use candles, or other open flames, inside campus buildings (including housing units) outside of worship services and other appropriate events (such as birthday parties).

During Advent and Christmas, campus residents may wish to have a tree in their apartment and/or decorate using electrical lights. Lights must be turned off and unplugged when leaving the apartment for any length of time. Live trees present a fire hazard and must be watered daily. In addition, they are not to be placed near any location in the apartment that could be combustible. If a live tree is in an apartment, and the resident will be leaving campus for more than one day, the tree must be taken down prior to leaving and disposed of properly. Artificial trees may be used in MTSO housing, but they must not be placed near the heating units or any other location that could be combustible.

Severe weather

Central Ohio experiences severe weather on occasion. A watch of any kind means severe weather is possible because of atmospheric conditions. A warning means that severe weather is imminent. Sirens may also sound when severe weather is approaching.

Thunderstorms

In the event of severe thunderstorms, it is advisable to turn off and unplug televisions, computers, and other electronic equipment. A power strip will not necessarily protect against the surges that an electrical storm can produce. Only a surge protector will protect electronic devices. We urge all residents to keep a flashlight in their emergency preparedness kit since high winds, lightning strikes, and fallen trees/limbs often take down power lines. It can take quite some time before the power is restored. For more information on emergency preparedness kits, see www.ready.gov.

Tornadoes

Although tornadoes can form at any time under the right conditions, March, April, May, and June constitute the peak of tornado season in central Ohio. A tornado watch means weather conditions are such that tornadoes could develop. A tornado warning means that a funnel cloud has been seen, and people should take cover immediately. Those who have experienced tornadoes report hearing a very loud noise that sounds like a freight train just before the tornado strikes. There may be little time to react.

Helen Werner Apartment Building and Dewire Residence Hall: Proceed immediately to the basement or to a lower-level stairwell. Usually, the northeast corner of a basement is the safest place to be when a tornado passes over a building. Stay away from the windows.

Kleist Manor Apartments: Proceed immediately to the basement of D or E building, whichever is closest. Usually, the northeast corner of a basement is the safest place to be when a tornado passes over a building. Stay away from the windows.

If you are in a structure, go to a pre-designated shelter area such as a safe room, basement, storm cellar, or the lowest building level. If there is no basement, go to the center of an interior room on the lowest level (closet, interior hallway) away from corners, windows, doors, and outside walls. Put as many walls as possible between you and the outside. Get under a sturdy table and use your arms to protect your head and neck. Do not open windows.

If you are in a vehicle, trailer, or mobile home, get out immediately and go to the lowest floor of a nearby sturdy building or storm shelter. Mobile homes, even if tied down, offer little protection from tornadoes.

If you are outside with no shelter, lie flat in a nearby ditch or depression and cover your head with your hands. Be aware of potential flooding. Do not get under an overpass or bridge. You are safer in a low, flat location. Never try to outrun a tornado in urban or congested areas in a vehicle. Instead, leave the vehicle immediately for safe shelter.

Campus closures

The president and vice president of academic affairs each have the authority to close the campus, delay opening, and/or cancel classes in response to an emergency, power or utilities failure, severe weather, or another calamity. There may be circumstances when classes are cancelled, but offices will remain open, and vice versa. Likely, classes will continue online unless the internet and/or electricity are interrupted. When circumstances permit, a decision to close the school will be made as early as possible in the day.

On campus classes will be cancelled, and offices closed, during a Level III weather emergency in Delaware County. The Delaware County Sheriff's Department declares all such emergencies.

Students living outside Delaware County should not drive if a Level III emergency is declared in the county in which they reside. Students should not come to campus if Delaware County is under a Level III emergency. Traveling during Level III emergencies will result in a ticket and a fine.

Level I Snow Emergency: Roadways are hazardous because of blowing and drifting snow. Roads are also icy. Extreme caution is advised when driving.

Level II Snow Emergency: Roadways are hazardous because of blowing and drifting snow. Only those who feel it is necessary to drive should be out on the roadways. Students should contact their employer to see if they should report to work and join online classes to stay safe.

Level III Snow Emergency: All roadways are closed to non-emergency personnel. No one should be out during these conditions unless it is necessary to travel. All employees should contact their employers to see if they should report to work. Those traveling on the roadways may be subject to arrest under 2917.13 of the Ohio Revised Code. This offense is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Notification of closing or delayed opening

Notice of closing or delayed opening will be available through the following means:

- Sent instantly through MTSO Alert via Populi. If you have opted to receive a text on Populi, you will.

Use of personal judgment and notification of absence

Given that weather conditions in home locations of students and employees may differ significantly from those in Delaware County, employees and students should always exercise their best personal judgment when MTSO is open, and when travel to and from the school involves unusual or extraordinary risk. Students and employees should initiate direct communication with supervisors or faculty if absence is deemed necessary. Everyone's decisions about whether to be absent should be guided by responsibility, reasonableness, and fairness, and faculty and supervisors should be guided by compassion and understanding, as arrangements are made to make up for missed work.

Faculty

MTSO's faculty members are respected scholars, authors, and contributors to international religious and academic conferences. Those things matter—as much as this: They are highly effective educators with a passion for challenging, encouraging, and inspiring their students. Their teaching is enhanced by the many ways they are engaged in the church, community, and the world.

MTSO faculty members are deeply engaged in the world beyond the classroom. Learn about their recent [publications](#), [lectures](#), [honors](#), and [ongoing projects](#).



The Rev. Jay Rundell

President, Gault Office of the Presidency

M.Div., Iliff School of Theology, 1988

B.A., Augustana College, 1984

jrundell@mtso.edu | 740-362-3121 | Werner Hall 101

"Theological education is a critical resource for those who will lead in the church and for all who seek to understand and encounter the breadth and depth of Christian faith. For those preparing for ministry, the study of homiletics explores the role of the preacher in the interpretation and articulation of our scriptures, our religious traditions, and our experience of faith. My goal is for students to learn to draw upon the fullness of their theological education, with integrity and creativity, as they strive

to identify and illuminate the relevance of the Gospel for the 21st century."



The Rev. Dr. Valerie Bridgeman

Dean and Vice President for Academic Affairs;

Professor of Homiletics and Hebrew Bible in the Dewire Chair;

Director of the Master of Divinity Program and Certificate Program

Ph.D., Baylor University, 2002

M.Div., Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, 1990

B.A., Trinity University, 1986

vbridgeman@mtso.edu | 740-362-3369 | Werner Hall 105

"As an interdisciplinary scholar/educator and activist, I see my role as living out loud my commitments in my public theologian's life, my teaching life, and my preaching life so that students see possibilities of a fuller expression of call. My womanist commitments make me passionate about 'aha' moments in which students discover something about interpreting the bible in a liberating way for our current world, something about proclaiming a word of hope-bearing freedom for everyone, and something about being the vicar of Christ, God's representative in the world. church and the world."



Dr. Lisa Allen-McLaurin

Associate Dean
Professor of Music, Worship and Spirituality

Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1993
M.Div., Candler School of Theology, Emory University, 2003
M..M.E., University of Southern Mississippi, 1989
B.M. in Piano Performance, Millsaps College, 1986
B.A. in Music Education, Millsaps College, 1986

llallen@mtso.edu | 740-362-3128 | Gault Hall 246



Dr. Jee Hyun Baek

Assistant Professor of Theology

Ph.D., Boston University School of Theology, 2025
Th.M., Duke Divinity School, 2016
M.Div., Duke Divinity School, 2014
M.A., Ewha Womans University, 2010
B.A., Ewha Womans University, 2008

jbaek@mtso.edu | 740-362-3439 | Gault Hall 235



Dr. Toni Bond

Assistant Professor of Ethics
Ph.D., Claremont School of Theology, 2020
M.A. in Theology/Ethics, Claremont School of Theology, 2015
B.A. in Women and Gender Studies, DePaul University, 2012

tbond@mtso.edu | 740-362-3368 | Gault Hall 236



The Rev. Dr. Christopher Carter

Associate Professor of Theology, Ecology and Race

Ph.D., Claremont School of Theology, 2015

M.Div., Claremont School of Theology, 2010

B.S. in Business Administration, Cornerstone University, 2007

ccarter@mtso.edu | 740-362-3137 | Gault Hall 237

“My grandfather was a migrant farmer from Brookhaven Mississippi with a fourth-grade education. In his early thirties, working 10–12-hour days in a factory, he attended night school to learn how to read. Soon after graduating from his reading class, he received a promotion that enabled him to lift his wife and four children out of

generational poverty. My passion for teaching evolved out of my family's struggle to loosen the chains of structural evil – like bell hooks, I believe education is the practice of freedom. As such, my courses are built on the principles of an anti-oppressive pedagogy and incorporate contemplative practices that promote personal spiritual formation and social transformation.”



Dr. Kate A. Common

Assistant Professor of Public and Practical Theology

Ph.D., Boston University School of Theology, 2020

M.A., Andover Newton Theological School, 2012

B.F.A., Kent State University, 2002

kcommon@mtso.edu | 740-362-3387 | Gault Hall 243

“As a theological educator, I am passionate about teaching in a mutual learning environment where students can imagine just, sustainable, and generative change across a variety of contexts. I draw on interdisciplinary resources such as feminist, womanist, and queer theologies, design thinking, biblical studies, and theopoetics as

tools to understand various theological and cultural contexts more deeply. I assist students in cultivating their voice, leadership skills, and creativity, which they can harness in church ministry, other leadership settings, and public theology forums. It is my hope to provide students with a nuanced understanding of Christianity, which can enable them to critique oppressive theologies and practices while amplifying liberating and life-giving aspects of the tradition.”



The Rev. Dr. Taylor Walters Denyer

Fully Affiliated Faculty in United Methodist Studies

D.Th. Missiology, University of South Africa, 2019

M.Div., Wesley Theological Seminary, 2009

MA in International Development, American University, 2002

BA in International Studies, American University, 2001

tdenyer@mtso.edu



Rebecca Felkner

Director of Dickhaut Library

Paralegal Certificate, Capital University Law School, 2016

M.S., Library & Information Science, Kent State University, 1997

B.A. in English, The Ohio State University, 1989

rfelkner@mtso.edu | 740-362-3435 | Dickhaut Library 119



The Rev. Dr. Eugene L. Gibson Jr.

Assistant Professor of Homiletics

Ph.D., Christian Theological Seminary, 2024

Master of Arts in Religion/Urban Ministries, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, 2001

Bachelor of Theology, Christian Bible College, 1998

egibson@mtso.edu | 740-362-3389 | Gault Hall 245

"Quenching Humanity's thirst for a liberating word of love, hope and purpose."



The Rev. Dr. Paul Kim

Professor of Hebrew Bible in the Williams Chair of Biblical Studies

Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University, 1998

Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1992

M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1991

B.A., Biola University, 1988

pkim@mtso.edu | 740-362-3138 | Werner Hall 218

"As a theological educator, I see teaching as a form of ministry, in which people experience mutual learning, respect and challenge. Biblical texts can provide a wonderful basis for such an environment as they model the interrelationships of different people of diverse traditions, living in various settings and interpreting in many ways the meaning of life and relationship with God. As I study biblical texts, I am especially interested in exploring that rich heritage of conceptual diversity, and in asking what it means for us to inherit, interpret, and struggle with these theologies in our ministry within the church and in our service to all humanity."



The Rev. Dr. Paul D. Numrich

Professor in the Snowden Chair for the Study of Religion and Interreligious Relations

Ph.D., Northwestern University, Department of Religion, 1992

M.Div., Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary, 1984

B.A., Aurora College, 1979

pnumrich@mtso.edu | 740-362-3443 | Werner Hall 221

"Religious conviction motivates and inspires human behavior like few other forces.' This truism, taken from the Annual Report of the United States Commission on International Religious Freedom, may be more evident today than at any time in

history. Religion plays an unprecedented role in contemporary global affairs, sometimes for good, sometimes for ill, but always significantly. MTSO expanded its curriculum to prepare seminarians to be informed and committed leaders in a complex and rapidly changing world. My courses cover a variety of topics, including contemporary religions and interreligious relations, comparative religious studies, American religious history, and theological perspectives on other religions."



The Rev. Dr. M. Fulgence Nyengele

Professor of Pastoral Care and Counseling in the L.A. Beeghly Chair;
Director of the Doctor of Ministry Program

Ph.D., Claremont School of Theology, 2002

M.A., Claremont School of Theology, 1999

M.Div., Claremont School of Theology, 1994

B.S., Institut Supérieur Pédagogique de Kamina, 1989

fnyengele@mtso.edu | 740-362-3432 | Gault Hall 242

"My principal teaching and research interests are grounded in pastoral counseling and psychotherapy and pastoral theology. The focus on grief, forgiveness, gender relations, multicultural issues, and postcolonial trauma is undergirded by a concern

for human flourishing as an overarching theme that shapes much of my research and teaching. I am currently researching theories of human flourishing as expressed in the African tradition of Ubuntu and the new positive psychology movement. I also have a long-time interest in the use of psychoanalytic object relations theory and family systems theory in clinical practice. Beyond these specializations, I have a comprehensive interest in the interplay of counseling psychology, culture, and theology, and their implications for clinical practice and ministry. I bring my clinical pastoral counseling and parish ministry experience to the classroom."



The Rev. Dr. Joon-Sik Park

Professor in the E. Stanley Jones Chair of World Evangelism;
Director of the Course of Study School of Ohio

Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1991

M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary, 1993

B.A., Hankuk University of Foreign Studies, Seoul, Korea, 1980

jpark@mtso.edu | 740-362-3367 | Werner Hall 217

"My personal vision of teaching is based around the values and practices that I consider essential to students' learning experience in the field of mission and evangelism: constructing a missional ecclesiology that is theologically grounded and contextually relevant; understanding and practicing evangelism as integral to the

identity and calling of Christians and the community of faith; practicing hospitality that welcomes all across boundaries; and forming a spirituality that nurtures and sustains one's ministry."



The Rev. Dr. Bradford H. Price, LPC, LICDC-CS

Fully affiliated faculty in Pastoral Care

Ph.D., Kent State University, 1998

M.A.A.D.A.M. [M.A.C.M.], Methodist Theological School in Ohio, 1986

M.A., Claremont Graduate School, 1980

M.Div., Methodist Theological School in Ohio, 1976

B.A., Youngstown State University, 1973

bprice@mtso.edu

"Van Bogard Dunn, MTSO's first dean, said that 'Every question is, finally, a theological question.' Theological education plays a special role in addressing such questions. It provides the opportunity to engage the depth and breadth of human

experience, ancient and contemporary, to refine the process of meaning-making in our lives and to develop the sensitivity and skill necessary to assist others in theirs. As an educator, I am to facilitate this process, helping students develop a set of principles, criteria, and methods by which all subsequent experiences can be enriched and made more meaningful. My research and clinical interests include understanding human spiritual development and its assessment, engaging the spiritual dimension in behavioral medicine and working with the various manifestations of anxiety in human experience. These pursuits are accompanied by the awareness that there is always more."



The Rev. Dr. Susan Ritchie

Fully affiliated faculty in Denominational Studies;

Director of the Unitarian Universalist House of Studies at MTSO

Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1992

M.Div., Methodist Theological School in Ohio, 1995

M.A., The Ohio State University, 1988

B.A., Knox College, 1986

sritchie@mtso.edu | Werner Hall 225

"MTSO offers a unique opportunity for students to explore their Unitarian Universalist identity in depth while experiencing an intentionally diverse

environment. Here, we are living into the progressive interfaith cooperation that so many of us believe is the future for all of us."



Dr. Ryan S. Schellenberg

Professor of New Testament in the Dunn Chair

Director of the Master of Theological Studies Program

Ph.D., University of St. Michael's College (University of Toronto), 2012

M.A., Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 2005

B.A., Canadian Mennonite University, 2003

rschellenberg@mtso.edu | 740-362-3125 | Gault Hall 239

"I approach the New Testament with a historian's curiosity, but also with a keen interest in how this ancient text can sponsor creative engagement with our own world. This requires, I think, recognition of our cultural and historical distance from these texts, and real effort to understand the humans that populate them as people different from ourselves. But it likewise demands that we enter imaginatively into their stories – which is just what we do (at least if we are hospitable) when we meet other strangers."



The Rev. Dr. Beth Stroud

Assistant Professor of History

Ph.D., Princeton University, 2018

M.A., Princeton University, 2014

S.T.M., Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, 2010

M.Div., Union Theological Seminary, 1996

B.A., Bryn Mawr College, 1991

bstroud@mtso.edu | 740-362-3375 | Gault Hall 240



The Rev. Dr. Mark Kelly Tyler

Fully affiliated faculty in Homiletics and African American Studies

Ph.D., University of Dayton, 2006

M.Div., Payne Theological Seminary, 1994

B.A., Clark Atlanta University, 1991

mtyler@mtso.edu



The Rev. Dr. Timothy L. Van Meter

Associate Professor in the Alford Chair of Christian Education and Youth Ministry; Director of the Master of Arts in Practical Theology and Public Theology Programs; Coordinator of Ecological Initiatives

Ph.D., Emory University, 2003

M.Div., Emory University, Candler School of Theology, 1996

B.S., Tennessee Technological University, 1985

tvanmeter@mtso.edu | 740-362-3437 | Gault Hall 238

"Young people are not looking for a faith that seeks to fix, attract, or entertain them, but for communities of faith that will take them seriously and walk with them in shared questions and commitments. Young people offer an invitation for churches to discern how they live out their call as communities of faithful change, writing the stories of possible futures with sacred texts, rituals, traditions, and narratives that ground our life together as church across generations throughout history."



The Rev. Dr. Charles Jeff Woods

Fully affiliated faculty in Congregational Studies

Ph.D., Indiana University, 1987

M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1984

B.S., Purdue University, 1980

jwoods@mtso.edu

Adjunct faculty

The Rev. Dr. Marti Baumer

Denominational Studies
D.Min., Eden Theological Seminary, 1990
M.Div., United Theological Seminary of the
Twin Cities, 1973
M.A., University of Wyoming, 1963
B.A., Lakeland College, 1960
mbaumer@mtso.edu

Dr. Elisebeth Boyer

Writing Instructor
Ph.D., Penn State University, 2012
M.ASJ., MTSO, 2025
M.S., Antioch University, 2003
B.A., Green Mountain College, 2000
eboyer@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. Julian Cook

Theology
Ph.D., Drew University, 2025
M.Div., Boston University, 2016
B. Mus.+ Elective Studies in Biblical Studies,
Houghton College, 2013

The Rev. Cara Stultz Costello

Denominational Studies
M.Div., Wesley Theological Seminary, 2000
B.A., Albion College, 1995
ccostello@mtso.edu

Dr. Jeremy Garber

Theology
Ph.D., University of Denver and Iliff School of
Theology, 2014
M.Div., Associated Mennonite Biblical
Seminary, 2004
B.A., Goshen College, 2001
jgarber2@mtso.edu

The Rev. Beth Gedert

Denominational Studies
M.Div., Methodist Theological School in Ohio,
2017
B.A., Drury College, 2002
bgedert@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. Judith Guion-Utsler

Field Education
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 2013
M.Div., Boston University, 1993
B.A., Bowling Green State University, 1986
jguionutsler@mtso.edu

Dr. Katelin L. F. Hansen

Practical Theology
Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2015
B.S., B.A., University of Richmond, 2009
khansen@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. Joelle Henneman

Practical Theology
D.Min., Pacific School of Religion, 2025
M.Div., Brite Divinity School, 2009
M.A., University of Oklahoma, 2003
jhenneman@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. F. Willis Johnson, Jr.

Field Education
D.Min., United Theological Seminary, 2011
M.Div., Christian Theological Seminary, 2005
B.S., Butler University, 1997
fjohnson@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. Candace Laughinghouse

Practical Theology
Ph.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, 2023
MTS, Duke Divinity School, 2006
M.Div., Candler School of Theology, 2004
B.A., University of California, Berkley, 2001
claughinghouse@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. Jennifer Leath

Ph.D., Yale University, 2013
MA & M.Phil, Yale University, 2010
M.Div., Union Theological Seminary in NY, 2007
B.A., Harvard University, 2003
jleath@mtso.edu

The Rev. Lois McCullen Parr

Practical Theology
M.Div., Garrett-Evangelical Theological
Seminary, 2001
B.A., Otterbein College, 1980
lparr@mtso.edu

Dr. Tina Rassalle

Biblical Studies (HB/NT)
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill, 2021
B.A., Leiden University, the Netherlands, 2011
M.A. in Archeology, University Gent, Belgium,
2007
B.A., University Gent, Belgium, 2006
trassalle@mtso.edu

The Rev. Brandi Slaughter

Christian Ethics

J.D., Capital University, 2008

B.A., Morgan State University, 2000

bslaughter@mtso.edu

The Rev. Dr. Tiffany Ulanda Trent

Practical Theology;

Youth and Young Adult Ministry

Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2018

M.Div., Chicago Theological Seminary, 2006

M.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University, 1998

B.A., The University of Chicago, 1991

ttrent@mtso.edu

Dr. Tamisha Tyler

Practical Theology

Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary, 2022

M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, 2014

B.A., California State University, 2006

tyler@mtso.edu

Dr. Larry Welborn

New Testament

Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1993

M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1986

Post-graduate Studies, University of Chicago,
1982-84

Post-graduate Studies, Karl-Eberhard

Universität, Tübingen, Germany, 1980-81

M.A.R., Yale Divinity School, 1979

B.A., Harding College, 1976

lwelborn@mtso.edu

Emeritus faculty

The Rev. Dr. Norman E. "Ned" Dewire

Emeritus President

The Rev. Dr. Roberto Escamilla

Emeritus Associate Professor of World
Evangelism

The Rev. Dr. John H. Giltner

Emeritus Professor of Church History

The Rev. Dr. C. M. Kempton Hewitt

Emeritus Professor of New Testament

The Rev. Dr. M. Edward Hunter

Emeritus Professor of Theological Bibliography

Dr. Jeffrey Jaynes

Emeritus Professor of Church History

The Rev. Dr. Ethel R. Johnson

Emerita Professor of Church Administration

Dr. John I. Kampen

Emeritus Professor of Hebrew Bible

The Rev. Dr. Robin Knowles Wallace

Emerita Professor of Worship and Music

The Rev. Dr. Michael R. LaChat

Emeritus Professor of Christian Ethics

The Rev. Dr. Sarah Heaner Lancaster

Emerita Professor of Christian Theology

The Rev. Dr. Vergel L. Lattimore III

Emeritus Professor of Pastoral Care and
Counseling

Dr. Randy Litchfield

Emeritus Professor in the Browning Chair of
Christian Education

Dr. Diane Lobody

Emerita Professor of Christian History

The Rev. Dr. William A. McCartney

Emeritus Professor of Field Education

The Rev. Dr. Linda Mercadante

Emerita Professor of Theology

The Rev. Dr. Paul Schrodt

Emeritus Research Professor of Historical
Theology and Emeritus Director of the Library

The Rev. Dr. Ervin Smith

Emeritus Professor of Christian Ethics

The Rev. Dr. Joanmarie Smith, C.S.J.

Emerita Professor of Christian Education

The Rev. Dr. Robert C. Tannehill

Emeritus Professor of New Testament and
Emeritus Academic Dean

The Rev. Dr. Frederick C. Tiffany

Emeritus Professor of Hebrew Bible

The Rev. Dr. Diane C. Turner-Sharazz

Emerita Director of the Course of Study School
in Ohio

Officers and Board of Trustees

Officers

Jay A. Rundell
President

Jeffrey Taylor
Board of Trustees Chair

Susan Kyser
Board of Trustees Vice Chair

James Summers
Treasurer

Mark Rupp
Secretary

Board of Trustees

Judy Alston
Professor & Chair, Department
of Educational Leadership;
Miami (OH) University
Associate Pastor, Woodland
Christian Church
Columbus, Ohio

Doug Aschenbach
Retired Commercial Realtor
Columbus, Ohio

Andy Call
Lead Pastor
United Methodist Church of
the Saviour
Cleveland Heights, Ohio

Emanuel Cleaver III
Senior Pastor
Saint James United Methodist
Church
Kansas City, Missouri

Cyndy Garn
Retired clergy
West Ohio Conference
The United Methodist Church
Columbus, Ohio

Alex Giffin
Student

Grace Imathiu
Senior Pastor, First United
Methodist Church
Evanston, Illinois

Maggie Jackson
Retired faculty member and
administrator
Cleveland State University
Cleveland, Ohio

Bishop Hee-Soo Jung
West Ohio Conference
The United Methodist Church
Columbus, Ohio

Susan A. Kyser
Retired Director of Pastoral
Care
Nationwide Children's
Hospital
Columbus, Ohio

Myron McCoy
Retired Clergy
The United Methodist Church
Former President, Saint Paul
School of Theology
Kansas City, Missouri

Colleen Ogle
Retired clergy
West Ohio Conference of the
United Methodist Church
Columbus, Ohio

James Roberson
Retired clergy
East Ohio Conference
The United Methodist Church
Cleveland, Ohio

Jay A. Rundell
President
Methodist Theological School
in Ohio
Delaware, Ohio

Mark Rupp
Pastor of Christian Formation
Columbus Mennonite Church
Columbus, Ohio

Jeffrey A. Taylor, Board Chair
President
United Methodist Foundation
of West Virginia
Charleston, West Virginia

Timothy L. Van Meter
Associate Professor in the
Alford Chair of Christian
Education and Youth Ministry
Coordinator of Ecological
Initiatives

Ed Yuhas
Managing Partner
Kincannon & Reed Global
Executive Search
Columbus, Ohio

Administration and staff

Administrative Council

President Jay Rundell

Dean and Vice President for Academic Affairs Valerie Bridgeman

Associate Dean Lisa Allen-McLaurin

Director of Enrollment Management April Casperson

Chief Operating Officer Leigh Precise

Director of Communications Danny Russell

Chief Financial Officer James Summers

Staff

Check [the directory on the MTSO website](#) for the most up-to-date contact information

Tim Bachelor

Land Steward

tbachelor@mtso.edu

740-363-1146 | Werner Hall

Laura Ann Bergman

Seminary Hill Farm Steward

lbergman@mtso.edu

740-409-1881 | Seminary Hill Farm

Elisebeth Boyer

Director of Academic Affairs and Assessment;
Teaching and Learning Environment Specialist

eboyer@mtso.edu

740-362-3482 | Werner Hall 126

Ethan Brumfield

IT Technician

ebumfield@mtso.edu

740-362-3372 | Werner Hall 115

April Casperson

Director of Enrollment Management;
United Methodist Student Candidacy Liaison

acasperson@mtso.edu

740-363-1146 | Werner Hall

Leslie Elswick

Campus Housekeeping Coordinator

lelswick@mtso.edu

740-362-3380 | Werner Hall 024

Rebecca Felkner

Director of Dickhaut Library

rfelkner@mtso.edu

740-362-3435 | Dickhaut Library 119

Richard Hinkelman

Grants Liaison and Enrollment Support

rhinkelman@mtso.edu

740-363-1146

Bhoke Kirigiti

Director of Student Services

Chaplain

bkirigiti@mtso.edu

740-362-3344 | Werner Hall 127

Sally Kuzemchak

Communications Specialist

Skuzemchak@mtso.edu

740-362-3336

Kim Milliren

Senior Accountant

kmilliren@mtso.edu

740-362-3337 | Werner Hall

Damon Nabrit

Academic IT Technician

dnabrit@mtso.edu

740-363-1146 | Werner Hall

Alycia Orcena

Residence Life and Student Worker Coordinator

aorcena@mtso.edu

740-362-3333 | Werner Hall 129

Laura Planisek

Accounting Coordinator

lplanisek@mtso.edu

740-362-3331 | Werner Hall

Leigh Precise

Chief Operating Officer

lprecise@mtso.edu

740-362-3121 | Werner Hall

Danny Russell

Director of Communications

drussell@mtso.edu

740-362-3322 | Werner Hall

James Summers

Chief Financial Officer

jsummers@mtso.edu

740-362-3335 | Werner Hall

William Summers

Library Access Services Coordinator

wsummers@mtso.edu

740-362-3439 | Dickhaut Library 118

Jeff Taylor

Dunn Dining Hall

Chef

jtaylor@mtso.edu

740-362-3377 | Dunn Dining Hall

Grace Wallace

Registrar

Financial Aid Director

gwallace@mtso.edu

740-362-3120 | Werner Hall 122

Bevan Wanless

Facilities Steward

bwanless@mtso.edu

740-362-3320 | Werner Hall 113

Erin Wiggins

Human Resources Coordinator

ewiggins@mtso.edu

740-362-3366 | Werner Hall

Course descriptions

Course coding

Courses are classified by department as identified by two-letter prefixes below

CC	Cross-Cultural Immersion	LS	Leadership Studies
CE	Christian Ethics	ME	Mission and Evangelism
CH	Church History	NT	New Testament
CT	Christian Theology	PC	Pastoral Care and Counseling
DS	Denominational Studies	PT	Practical Theology
ED	Christian Education	SR	Study of Religion and Interreligious Relations
ES	Educated Spirit	TH	Thesis
FE	Field Education	WO	Worship
HB	Hebrew Bible/Old Testament		
HM	Homiletics	DM	Doctor of Ministry

Courses are numbered according to the following pattern:

- 500-599 Values Core classes
- 600-699 Methods Core classes
- 700-799 Advanced courses with at least one prerequisite
- 800-899 Contextual education, advanced seminars, theses
- 900-999 Doctor of Ministry courses

Course intellectual property

MTSO regards course materials, outlines, handouts, syllabi, presentations, audio, and video recordings, etc. as the intellectual property of the instructor. Copyright and all rights concerning distribution, transmission, release, or duplication in any form and by any means, including electronic media, of this material belongs to the instructor, who has sole decision-making authority concerning requests for release, use, or publication.

Course projections, booklists, and syllabi

Courses listed on the following pages will not necessarily be offered in the upcoming academic year, but are considered active (that is, potentially offered in the next three academic years). As necessary, new courses may be added, or previously retired courses may be reactivated, and therefore this listing should not be considered exhaustive. Course instructor and frequency projections are based on historic trends and the best available data at the time of publication. Circumstances may require a course to be offered with different instructors and semesters differing from those listed. When fewer than five students are enrolled in a particular course, the Dean will review the course to determine whether it should be cancelled or converted to an individual study. Required textbooks for courses are posted to [MTSO's Populi Student Information/Learning Management System](#) when registration opens for a particular semester/term. Official syllabi for each course are posted to the [Populi Student Information/Learning Management System](#) one week before the start of each semester/term.

Cross-Cultural (CC) course descriptions

Primary Cross-Cultural faculty:

- **Dr. Kate Common**
Assist. Prof. of Public and Practical Theology
Cross-Cultural Program Director
kcommon@mtso.edu | 740-362-3387

CC604 Cross-Cultural Immersion

Immersion in an approved cross-cultural setting lasts approximately two weeks. Pre-immersion sessions will focus on intercultural communication and cross-cultural observation, understanding the U.S. and local church experience within a global context, theological reflection on cultural differences, and orientation for the specific immersion. A reflection paper of 10-12 pages will be due within one week of the student's return from the trip. [3 credit hours. Instructor(s): Varies. Frequency: Every January term and every summer term. Prerequisite: students normally will have completed one-third of the M.Div. degree before pursuing a cross-cultural immersion experience. Notes: Graded pass/fail. Location varies and may be virtual if COVID-19 prevents international travel.]

CC612 MASJ Cross-Cultural Immersion: Mexico City, Cuernavaca, and Amatlán de Quetzocóatl

Through first-hand experience with local and indigenous leaders, students will deepen understanding of the systemic social, historical, and economic power relations between the U.S. and communities in Mexico. The course attends to the ways U.S. policy decisions impact people in Mexico, exploring how indigenous empowerment and social analysis create justice. [3 credit hours. Instructor(s): Dr. Tim Van Meter, Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Odd January terms. Prerequisites: MASJ student, CE562 and PT560. Notes: Graded pass/fail. Destinations subject to change based on conditions in Mexico]

Christian Ethics (CE) course descriptions

Primary Christian Ethics faculty:

- **Dr. Toni Bond**
tbond@mtso.edu | 740-362-3368

CE562 Imagining Justice

This course explores questions: What is justice? How do we "make" justice? As students gain deeper understanding of various theories of justice, particular attention will be given to the stories that undergird each conception (i.e., the ways they imagine humanity, freedom, autonomy, and rationality); and to how ideas about what is sacred (i.e., a notion of 'that which should not be violated') infuse each one. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Rev. Brandi Slaughter, JD. Frequency: Every fall. Prerequisite: None.]

CE610 Ethics and Social Justice

This course examines the ethical principles, theological perspectives, and practical strategies that inform Christian engagement with evolving social structures and issues, empowering students to critically evaluate and contribute to the ongoing dialogue on justice, equity, and social change. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Toni Bond. Frequency: Every fall. Prerequisite: None.]

CE620 Resisting Biocide: Environmental Justice Ethics

Do planetary problems require a global ethic? Is a global ethic possible in a world of many moral cultures and conflicting political visions? What is environmental justice? Is there a difference between environmental justice and ecological justice? Do we need global ethics for environmental justice? This course examines questions of responsibility and justice posed by climate change as ways into the search for shared ground across national, cultural, and religious borders. This course is organized as an

“argument lab” in which participants collaborate to develop and test arguments. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CE562 or CE610.]

CE640 The Ethics of Sex

This course examines sexual ethics within the broader social construction of sexuality. Students will gain a more nuanced understanding of ‘sexuality’ as well as the aim, intent, and effects of Christian sexual ethics on diverse constituencies both within and outside of Christian churches. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CE562 or CE610.]

CE/PT642 Justice and the Practices of Ministry

Contemporary ecological challenges require faith communities to develop creative responses through religious education, leadership development, spiritual formation, liturgy, and ritual. Students will discover, critique, and create practical resources for forming just congregations and local communities. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Toni Bond. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisites: CE610 and PT500, or CE562 and PT560.]

CE645 Feminist and Womanist Ethics

This course is a critical study of the diverse array of methods and perspectives that womanists and feminists working in and out of Christian traditions have brought to bear on the field of ethics. With a primary focus on U.S. contexts, we will analyze themes, issues, and methodologies in feminist and womanist ethics through studying the works of several prominent scholars. Exploring how womanist and feminist thought on topics such as gender, family, violence, work, economics, borders, and the global economy both overlap and diverge, the class will attend to the ways that social location (race, class, gender, sexual orientation, ability) shapes ethical process in terms of both theoretical analysis and concrete practice. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Toni Bond. Frequency: Odd Springs. Prerequisite: CE562 or CE610.]

CE661 Christian Social Ethics

A study of the application of the ethical ideals of Christianity to contemporary social problems; an introduction to Protestant social theory; and a consideration of some general problems for social ethics. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CE562 or CE610.]

CE663 Social Justice and the Law

Using a framework of interreligious study and community-based methods, this course explores the role of law in organizing and advocating for just social change. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Rev. Brandi Slaughter, JD. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: None.]

CE/SR680 Religion and Society

The theoretical assumption of most Christian ethics since the turn of the 19th century has been that modernity poses a mortal threat to religion. Although religion has not become obsolete, classical understandings of the relationship between religion and society remain influential, nevertheless. This course explores classical secularization theories, the more recent attempts to theorize the unexpected resurgence and vitality of religion in the postmodernity known as “the new paradigm,” and the implications of secularization theory’s decline for doing Christian ethics. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CE610 and any SR course.]

CE710 Martin Luther King, Jr.

An in-depth examination of the ethical thought of Martin Luther King Jr., recognized as a major contributor to the discipline of Christian ethics. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Varies. Prerequisite: CE562 or CE610.]

CE720 Human Trafficking

Human trafficking is one of the most urgent human rights issues in the world; at the same time, this set of issues is often misunderstood and misconstrued. This course is an in-depth examination of human trafficking with special attention paid both to the role religion plays in constituting the problem, as well

as the possibilities in religion for resisting these types of human rights abuses. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CE562 or CE610.]

CE730 Queer Theological Ethics

This course will explore the intersections of queer theory with Christian theology and Christian ethics. Frequent questions include: What is queer theory? What is queer theology? What does queer theology do to us? Who queers ethics? What can we do with queer ethics? Attention will be given to deconstructive, constructive, and speculative modes of theological and moral analysis. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: CE610 and CT600, or CE562 and CT560.]

CE733 Religion, Ethics, and Reproductive Justice

[3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Toni Bond. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CE562 or CE610.]

CE/PT743 Ecology, Place, and Justice

Students will identify and engage with local community-based organizations and movements that seek to respond to contemporary ecological challenges. Through on-site research, students will explore the mission, resources, contexts, and structures that allow these groups to thrive. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Odd January terms. Prerequisites: CE610 and PT500, or CE562 and PT560.]

CT/CE751 Ecotheology and Global Ethics

This course will help students to understand the current world's ecological crisis and the ways scholars of religion, particularly Christianity, have responded to this reality, theologically and ethically. By engaging with scholars from different fields of expertise, this course offers an opportunity for students to develop their own ecotheological understanding. Ecological issues and theological responses will be discussed within the larger phenomena of religion(s), religious anthropologies, imagination, consciousness, sensibilities, and spiritualities. Discussions on moral challenges and ethics for human-Earth flourishing of an emerging Christian ecological ethics provide a unique strategy for rethinking sustainability and our relationship to the rest of the natural world. Broadening our understanding of sustainable development to include economic, ecological, social, cultural, and spiritual wellbeing may be a basis for the construction of new practices, rituals, and myths for a planetary future that is not only ecologically ethical but also promotes a healthy and sustainable Earth-human-divine relationship. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional January or summer terms. Prerequisites: CE610 and CT600, or CE562 and CT560.]

CE/CT/PT752 Ecofeminist Theology and Food Justice

This course is transdisciplinary and adopts relational and inquiry-based pedagogies to explore the relationship between climate change, food production, and gender dynamics. It asserts that the roots of climate change are connected to greed and domineering forms relationships (e.g., racism, sexism, colonialism, speciesism). Students will be introduced to ecofeminist philosophy, decolonial thinking and feminist liberation theology, and will be asked to reflect on studies showing that sustainable agriculture is a crucial response to climate change. Readings, discussions, and writing assignments will focus especially on three interconnected questions: 1) the key roles that women involved in sustainable agriculture play by resisting globalized industrial agriculture and promoting an alternative food system, 2) how sustainable agriculture projects provide a foundation for those in North America who want to build transnational solidarity in response to the day-to-day effects of anthropogenic climate change, 3) what kind of theological ethics promote development of self-reflexivity and non-oppositional forms of dialogue. Our topics will be explored through diverse texts, including novels, essays, poetry, podcasts, and documentaries. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: CE610 and CT600, or CE562 and CT560.]

CE891 Christian Ethics Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual

study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: CE610, any 600-level CE course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Church History (CH) course descriptions

Primary Church History faculty:

- Dr. Beth Stroud
bstroud@mtso.edu | 740-362-3446
- Dr. Mark Tyler
mtyer@mtso.edu

CH530 American Prophets

This course investigates the thought and practice of selected religious radicals in the United States whom some have described as “prophets.” By examining these figures in the context of the movements in which they emerged, students will develop a critical understanding of theologically informed leadership in movements for social justice. This course is taught at Marion Correctional Institution and includes both “outside” (MTSO) students and “inside” (Marion) students. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Even springs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.]

CH600 Global Christian History: Christianity, Race, and Empire

This course will introduce students to important themes, issues, and individuals in the 2000-year history of Christianity. Attention will focus on the global dimensions of Christian experience with an emphasis on distinctive traditions and practices. Students will also engage in understanding the various contexts for critical theological themes in the history of Christianity. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisite: None. Formerly CH501.]

CH629 The History of Christian Spirituality

An invitation to encounter classic Christian spiritual disciplines through the study of the writings and historical contexts of selected teachers and mentors in the church’s history. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH630 Introduction to Black Church and African Diaspora Studies

This course is designed to provide students who are considering or enrolled in the specialization, with a comprehensible, interdisciplinary understanding of the black religious experience in the Americas from the beginning of the African presence in these countries, particularly in the U.S., to the present. This understanding will be grounded in some knowledge of enslaved African concepts of the sacred that survived Middle Passage and shaped their adoption—and their remixing—of the religion of their masters. “The Black Church” emerged from that process. We will investigate the history of that church, from slavery to the recent past, and we will consider how the daughters and sons shaped by that institution have informed the fields of church history, biblical studies, theology, and Christian ethics, education, and leadership. Students should come to understand that within this field, scholars have produced their work to make the church and society freer from social oppression, and to spiritually empower black women, children, and men. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH634 African American Religious History

An introduction to the development of religious movements and institutions within African American communities, including moral traditions and spiritual dynamics. Attention will be paid to current problems and issues in the writing and interpretation of this history. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Mark Tyler. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH636 American Christianity in Black and White

The course examines the complex role that race has played in the Christian community in America from the nation’s founding to the present. Paying special attention to the complex relationship of race and racism, students will examine such themes as: slave religion and colonial society; the evangelical

awakening of the 18th century; blacks and whites within the Baptist, Methodist, Holiness, and Catholic traditions; the Ecumenical movement; the Civil Rights movement; and, the relationship of black and white Christians in the current spectrum of American Christianity. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Mark Tyler. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH642 Christianity and Social Issues in the U.S.A.

An historical exploration of the often challenging, sometimes enthusiastic and occasionally reluctant responses of U.S. churches to such social issues as slavery, racism, poverty, women's rights, war, and alcohol use. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH644 Race, Religion, and Nation: From Black Power to Black Lives Matter

This course examines theoretical approaches to the categories of race, religion, and nation, and considers how scholars have demonstrated that they are not fixed, but contingent upon multiple contexts, and therefore, constantly shifting. Further, this course analyzes the relationship between these categories through a historical exploration of the #BlackLivesMatter movement with attention to critical antecedents including Black Power activism, hip hop music(s) and culture, and the presidency of Barack Obama. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH645 Spiritual Autobiography in the Wesleyan Tradition

The discipline of telling the story of one's life and religious experience is a distinguishing feature in the historical practices of Wesleyan spirituality. Class and band meetings required that believers give account of their experiences of sin and grace; conferences and camp meetings were structured on the exchange of public testimonies; journal-keeping was recommended as essential to spiritual formation; autobiographies were published to assist in the work of mission and evangelism. Students will explore and analyze personal narratives produced by Methodists from the 18th through the 20th centuries and will examine the uses and value of spiritual autobiography in contemporary ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH736 Julian of Norwich

An immersion in the context and writings of a 14th-century Englishwoman who was a significant theologian, mystic, and pastoral counselor, and who serves as a timely and transforming conversation partner for persons seeking to deepen their spiritual lives and engage pertinent theological questions. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH/SR740 The Holocaust: Roots, Realities, and Ramifications

This class will probe one of the most disturbing and influential episodes of the 20th century. It will discuss the theological and religious issues involved in this state-supported action of genocide, drawing especially on conflicts between Christians and Jews, and exploring lingering theological problems. The mid-20th century Jewish Holocaust will be compared with other experiences of genocide. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jeffrey Jaynes. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: CH600 and any 500-level SR course.]

CH743 Christianity and War

This course offers students the opportunity to research, analyze and evaluate varied responses of Christian individuals, communities, and institutions to war. We will do that through an intensive examination of one specific war, which will serve as a semester-long case study. We will explore such topics as the causes of war; the use of Christian teachings, Scripture and sacred symbols to initiate, rationalize, support or oppose war; theological and ethical debates about war (including arguments for pacifism and the application of just-war theory); experiences and effects of war in the lives of Christian participants; and the impact of war on subsequent development of churches and societies. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH750 Wesley and Society

This course explores the writings of John Wesley in relation to selected social problems in eighteenth-century England. The questions addressed by Wesley continue to challenge Christians today. Students will examine Wesley's teachings about such persistent issues as the economy, education, the

environment, family, gender, healthcare, political conflict, race, religious differences, science, slavery, and war. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

PT/CH755 Howard Thurman

This course will survey the life and ministry of Rev. Dr. Howard Thurman. It will critically inspect his theological foundations, his theological formation, his theology, the practice of that theology, the pivotal points of his ministry, and his positive contributions to race relations, religious studies, ecumenism, and interfaith dialogue. Also, this course will investigate the historical significance of Rev. Thurman's ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Christopher Carter. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600.]

CH767 The Social Gospel Movement

This course focuses on the Social Gospel movement as it arose in the United States in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Through examination of selected figures and forms of institutional ministry, students will consider the strengths and the limitations of the Social Gospel as a theological system, as an approach to mission and ministry, and as a strategy for social transformation. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Beth Stroud. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600 or MASJ student.]

CH891 Church History Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: CH600, any 600-level CH course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.] □

Christian Theology (CT) course descriptions

Primary Christian Theology faculty:

- Dr. Jee Hyun Baek
jbaek@mtso.edu
- Dr. Christopher Carter
ccarter@mtso.edu

CT560 Interreligious Theologies

Our current political reality, in which religious conflict and tensions persist, offers a unique opportunity for students to learn about religious diversity and the importance of unmasking the perversion of religion and spirituality into implements of obtaining and exercising power. Concomitantly, the current context reveals the importance of interreligious solidarity and interreligious alliances. This course is about interreligious encounters, collaboration, and dialogue, and examines historical examples where this dialogue has positively occurred in several ways and in diverse contexts. Therefore, students will learn about religious diversity and interreligious theology and how to engage with interreligious dynamics as they occur in real communities. In the first section of the course, we will explore proposals on efficacious teaching methods and learning about interreligious dialogue and theology. In the second section, we will turn to specific initiatives for fostering positive relationships across religious boundaries. This course applies interreligious theological approaches to conversations about social justice. This course aims at promoting ways to learn to engage relationally and ethically with traditions that differ from one's own. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Susan Ritchie. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: None.]

CT600 Constructive Theology

This course focuses on developing theological thinking and imagination for today's world, connected to exploring classical theological themes, e.g., God and Creation; sin and evil; Jesus Christ, Church, and the Kin-dom of God; facilitating students' integration of theology and MTSO's commitment to sustainable justice. Students also engage in social sciences and sciences, such as evolutionary anthropology in concert with our science in the seminary commitments. Students learn to reflect on global and local socio-cultural issues to cultivate and refine their own values and commitments as theologians. The course is structured

to address four foundational theological questions: 1) What is the theological task? 2) What are the theological sources? 3) Who are among the theological audience? and 4) What are the theological criteria? [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jee Hyun Baek or Dr. Christopher Carter. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisite: None. Formerly CT549 Introduction to Theology.]

CT649 Christology

Who is Jesus Christ? How does Jesus Christ save? This course examines the way Christians have historically answered these questions. It also explores options for answering these questions in new contexts. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jee Hyun Baek. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT651 The Doctrine of God

Nothing is more essential to theology than an understanding of God, and yet God is one of the most puzzling theological topics of all. This course examines how Christians have thought about God, and how major questions in the history of reflection on God have been addressed. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT665 Systematic Theology

An examination of the doctrines of the Christian church, with an emphasis on seeing their relations to each other. The course's purpose will be to learn to reflect critically on these doctrines to appropriate them understandably in our contemporary situation. Students will be asked to articulate their understanding of the Christian faith in a comprehensive statement at the end of the term. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT670 Theology and Popular Culture

This class will survey manifestations of religion in pop culture to analyze the role of religion and media in society, as well as the use of digital and mass media in religious communities, using a cultural/critical studies approach and theological hermeneutics. Students will present their own interpretations of religious cultural texts as final projects. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT730 Being Human: A Theological Account

What does it mean to be "human?" When someone is referenced as being less than human – "like an animal" – what are the implicit and explicit socio-theological assumptions that inform such dehumanizing rhetoric? This course explores the Christian theological development of the human person – or theological anthropology – with special attention to race, gender, sexuality, and disability. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Christopher Carter. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT/PT730 Process and Practical Theology

This course surveys key features of process theologies then explores and dialogues with diverse forms of practical theology in relation to those features. Process thought, as shaped by Alfred North Whitehead, highlights the dynamic nature of the world, radical interconnectedness, embodiment, creativity, and the part of God in all experience. These assumptions enable process theologies to offer robust engagement of contemporary life, and such engagement is at the heart of practical theology. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CT600. 3 credits.]

CT731 Gender and Theology

Throughout this course, students will learn how concepts such as gender, sexuality, class, race, otherness, and patriarchy manifest in the history and practice of Christian traditions. By problematizing theological readings of heterosexual and male authority as determined by God's will, students will learn to deconstruct notions of femininity and masculinity through theological and ethical debates. In addition, they will be encouraged to imagine egalitarian forms of relationships by drawing on theological perspectives from the beliefs and practices of different religious traditions, engaging with interreligious and interdisciplinary scholarship in religious studies, gender studies, queer, and feminist theory. Finally, students will learn about emerging feminist theologies, developed from daily experiences, envisioned to

disrupt systemic oppression, and bring about women's liberation. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jee Hyun Baek. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CT600.]

CT735 The Authority of Scripture

For Christians to call the Bible "scripture" is to acknowledge that it is a sacred, authoritative text for the community. But what kind of authority does it have? The course will examine several factors that must be considered in answering this question, such as the concept of authority itself; the Protestant doctrine of scripture as it was formulated after the Reformation; various challenges to the authority of scripture; and various attempts to affirm the authority of scripture in the faces of these challenges. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: 600.]

CT736 Theology in the Wesleyan Tradition

A study of the distinctively Wesleyan order of salvation and its influence on modern theologians. The initial focus will be on the theology in John Wesley's sermons, but attention will then be given to how theologians in the Wesleyan tradition appropriate Wesley's ideas considering contemporary concerns, such as liberation theology, pluralism, and process philosophy. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CT600.]

CT/CE751 Ecotheology and Global Ethics

This course will help students to understand the current world's ecological crisis and the ways scholars of religion, particularly Christianity, have responded to this reality, theologically and ethically. By engaging with scholars from different fields of expertise, this course offers opportunity for students to develop their own ecotheological understanding. Ecological issues and theological responses will be discussed within the larger phenomena of religion(s), religious anthropologies, imagination, consciousness, sensibilities, and spiritualities. Discussions on moral challenges and ethics for human-Earth flourishing of an emerging Christian ecological ethics provide a unique strategy for rethinking sustainability and our relationship to the rest of the natural world. Broadening our understanding of sustainable development to include economic, ecological, social, cultural, and spiritual wellbeing may be a basis for the construction of new practices, rituals, and myths for a planetary future that is not only ecologically ethical, but also promotes a healthy and sustainable Earth-human-divine relationship. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jee Hyun Baek. Frequency: Every other summer. Prerequisites: CE610 or CE562, plus CT600 or CT560.]

CE/CT/PT752 Ecofeminist Theology and Food Justice

See course description under Christian Ethics section.

CT757 Theology of the Holy Spirit

This course surveys the historical development of pneumatology, the theological doctrine of the Holy Spirit. Students will examine key biblical texts, historical theological texts and current constructive proposals on pneumatology to write their own constructive pneumatology, including their views on spirituality and spiritual phenomena. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jeremy Garber. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT760 Theology and Trauma

This course brings recent studies in the interdisciplinary study of trauma to bear on the field of theology. It aims to familiarize students with the field of trauma studies and to deepen their ability to respond theologically to the complex challenges faced by traumatized persons and communities. It explores the unique challenges that the phenomenon of trauma poses to theological claims about God, humans, and the nature and meaning of suffering. In turn, it examines the contributions that theology and religious traditions offer to analyzing and addressing trauma. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jee Hyun Baek. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CT600.]

CT891 Christian Theology Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study

must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: CT600, any 600-level CT course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.] □

Denominational Studies (DS) course descriptions

Primary Denominational Studies faculty:

- Dr. Taylor Denyer
tdenyer@mtso.edu | 740-362-3360
- Dr. Beth Stroud
bstroud@mtso.edu
- Dr. Susan Ritchie
sritchie@mtso.edu
- Dr. Jeff Woods
jwoods@mtso.edu

DS501 United Methodist Polity and General Conference

The course focuses on the theological, historical, ecclesiological, and cultural issues which are currently confronting the United Methodist denomination as its people seek proactive ways to live together in their differences without presuming that the differences will be resolved. This course fulfills the DS670 UM Polity requirement and includes participation in the General Conference. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Taylor Denyer. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None. Notes: Additional cost for transportation, room, and board. Students must secure permission from their instructors to miss other classes while attending the conference.]

DS660 United Methodist History

An immersion into the history of the United Methodist Church, beginning with the Wesleys and the early Methodist movement. The course will then explore the development of the Methodist and Evangelical United Brethren traditions in the United States and will examine the distinctive forms of Wesleyan and Methodist spirituality, ministry, and practice. This course, along with DS665 and DS670, fulfills some of the United Methodist denominational requirements for commissioning and ordination as deacon or elder. [2 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Taylor Denyer. Frequency: Every fall. Prerequisite: CH600 (may be taken concurrently).]

DS665 United Methodist Doctrine

This course will cover The United Methodist Church's doctrinal standards as they are identified in The Book of Discipline and the essential elements of John Wesley's theology as found in select sermons. Attention will be given to the development of doctrine in the United Methodist Church and to central theological questions that arise about the use of doctrinal standards. This course, along with DS660 and DS670, fulfills some of the United Methodist denominational requirements for commissioning and ordination as deacon or elder. [2 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Taylor Denyer. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: CT600.]

DS670 United Methodist Polity

The course will combine the assumptions of UM polity and the principles of connectionalism and itinerancy as to the nature of the church, membership, congregational life, ministry, chain of conferences, agencies, property, judicial administration, and ecumenism as reflected in *The Book of Discipline of The United Methodist Church* and *The Book of Resolutions of The United Methodist Church*. The desired outcome is that these two books will become working handbooks for mission and ministry of UM students. This course, along with DS660 and DS665, fulfills some of the United Methodist denominational requirements for commissioning and ordination as deacon or elder. [2 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Taylor Denyer. Frequency: Every January term. Prerequisite: None.]

DS680 Unitarian Universalist History

This course traces the theological and institutional emergence of Unitarianism out of the Radical Reformation. It will also focus on the universalism of 18th century England, and the state of Unitarianism

in Europe and North America through its development through the late 19th and 20th centuries. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Susan Ritchie. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: CH600]

DS681 Unitarian Universalist Polity

Students will explore how changing cultures and theologies of leadership, authority and church shape our governance; how polity helps or hinders commitment to social justice; what historical roots exist for institutional behaviors; and how insights are taken to congregations and communities. When timing and geography allow, the course will include immersion in the UUA General Assembly. [1.5 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Susan Ritchie. Frequency: Every summer. Prerequisite: None.]

DS682 Unitarian Universalist Special Topics

This course will focus on specific topics in Unitarian Universalist identity as well as topics of Unitarian Universalist expertise of interest to a wider ecumenical population. These courses may include but are not limited to Religious Humanism, Poststructuralist and Post Christian theologies, Animals and Religion, Faith and Religious Education Theory and Practice. [1.5-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: None. Notes: DS682 may be repeated for credit as topics change.]

DS683 Introduction to Unitarian Universalist Worship and Rites of Passage

This course explores the theory, practice, design and delivery of UU worship services and rites of passage. Special attention will be paid to the challenges and opportunities of developing worship outside of a structured liturgical year, the challenges of selecting material in a non-canonical tradition, and the conduct of rites and rituals in a non-sacerdotal context. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Susan Ritchie. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: None. Note: UU students may substitute this course for WO500 Introduction to Worship.]

DS690 United Church of Christ History and Polity

A seminar designed to familiarize students with the history and practices of the United Church of Christ (UCC) and offered to assist students in meeting requirements of Association Committees on Church and Ministry for ordination in the denomination. This course will introduce students to the broad range of resources produced by agencies of the UCC. Students will gain familiarity with the priorities and programs of the UCC and its agencies. [3 credit hours. Instructors: Dr. Marti Baumer and Rev. Beth Gedert. Offered upon request. Prerequisite: CH 510.]

DS694 Presbyterian History and Doctrine

An examination of the key issues and individuals involved in the history of the Presbyterian Church. Special attention will be given to Calvin and his important theological treatises, to the development of the Reformed tradition in Scotland and the Netherlands, and to the formation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Current issues confronting the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. will also be discussed considering the historical context. Students will be especially encouraged to develop historical and theological understandings in preparation for PCUSA ordination exams. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: CH600.]

DS695 Presbyterian Polity and Administration

In this experiential approach, students learn to think theologically and systemically, as they apply the constitution of the church to specific issues at the congregational, presbytery, synod, and general assembly levels. Attention will also be given to church administration in the Presbyterian tradition based on the theology of the church in the Book of Order. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None.]

DS891 Denominational Studies Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the

Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Christian Education (ED) course descriptions

Primary Christian Education faculty:

- Dr. Timothy Van Meter
tvanmeter@mtso.edu | 740-362-3437
- Dr. Kate Common
kcommon@mtso.edu | 740-362-3387

ED505 Ministry with/for/by Youth

This course begins the exploration into ministry with, for and by youth in the American context. The course assumes a congregational-based youth ministry but will examine some para-denominational and non-denominational youth ministries. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None.]

ED615 Ministry with Young Adults: Intimacy, Vocation, and Community

Howard Thurman's questions – "What am I to do in this world?" and "Who will go with me?" - offer starting points for exploring models of ministry with young adults. The course will build from these initial questions to engage multiple contexts shaping young adulthood. Some familiarity with developmental theory and social construction of adolescence is required. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: Any 500-level ED, PC, or PT course.]

ED630 Intergenerational and Children's Ministry

This course addresses congregations and households in intergenerational contexts in which age-level ministries are embodied. Such contexts will be approached in terms of integration of age-level ministries, dynamics of intergenerational learning, family dynamics, and faith development. Particular attention will be given to ministry with children including parenting, worship, teaching/learning, and programming. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: Any 500-level ED, PC, or PT course.]

ED680 Creating Learning Environments

This class explores ways that individuals and communities learn, and ways diverse methods can be used to create effective learning environments in educational, pastoral, age-level, justice, or community ministries. Attention will be given to human development's influence on learning and the design of single learning events and study series. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: Any 500-level ED, PC, or PT course.]

ED891 Christian Education Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: PT500, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Hebrew Bible/Old Testament (HB) course descriptions

Primary Hebrew Bible/Old Testament faculty:

- Dr. Valerie Bridgeman
vbridgeman@mtso.edu | 740-362-3369
- Dr. Paul Kim
pkim@mtso.edu | 740-362-3138

HB520 Elementary Biblical Hebrew

An introduction to Hebrew, with exploration of how understanding of the Hebrew alphabet and basic grammar can aid interpretation. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman or Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Odd springs. Prerequisite: None.]

HB/NT550 Social Justice and Sacred Texts

This course provides students a survey of religious texts from a variety of traditions, including but not limited to Jewish, Christian, Muslim, and Buddhist traditions. It will highlight those traditions' scriptural understandings of justice for marginalized persons. Students will engage the text in comparative ways and consider the implications of how such texts guide or hinder the work of justice. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common or Dr. Valerie Bridgeman. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: None.]

HB600 Hebrew Bible

This course introduces students to the diversity of literary and theological traditions in the Hebrew Bible. Attention is given to the formation and function of these traditions in their social contexts within ancient Israel, to the development and reinterpretations of those traditions within the biblical literature, and to the role and interpretations of those texts in the history of synagogue and church within diverse contemporary contexts. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisite: None. Formerly HB510 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible.]

HB620 Intermediate Biblical Hebrew

A continuation of the introduction to language begun in HB520 to gain a more comprehensive understanding of its grammatical structures and to advance basic fluency in reading the variety of literary styles found in the Hebrew Bible. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Odd falls. Prerequisite: HB520.]

HB639 Jewish Apocalyptic of the Second Temple Era

A literary and socio-historical study within the context of Jewish literature of the Greco-Roman era, concentrating on Daniel, Enoch, and the Dead Sea Scrolls. The development and definition of apocalyptic literature will receive attention. A comprehensive and mature understanding of this body of literature and of the related development of various Jewish social movements and communities within the context of a global Hellenistic empire provides a basis for Christians around the world who wish to develop faithful responses to the various imperial demands of life in the world. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. John Kampen. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT641 The Dead Sea Scrolls, Jewish History, and Christian Origins

In the study of this unique Jewish literature, we will discuss the nature of the genres encompassed within the fragments from this find, their literary characteristics, their major ideas, and their origins, and attempt to define the character of the group(s) that produced them and assess their impact directly and indirectly on Judaism in the Greco-Roman period and early Christianity. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tine Rassalle. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT/SR645 Introduction to Rabbinic Literature

This course will concentrate on the literature composed and compiled prior to 500 C.E.; an initial encounter with selected rabbinic texts; a prologue to some of the major ideas at the center of these texts; and an introduction to the critical historical and literary issues attendant their study. A survey of the relationship between these texts and Jewish history will conclude the course. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. John Kampen. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB650 Women in the Biblical World

This course surveys roles and presence of women in cultures that engage and surround the ancient world of the Hebrew Bible. It focuses on laws, stories, and interpretive ways of engaging gender in biblical texts through comparison with other cultures. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tine Rassalle. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT660 Expressions of Identity in Second Temple Judaism

This course will investigate the complex and diverse process of identity formation and expression of Jews living in the multi-cultural world of the Ancient Mediterranean during the Second Temple period. We will examine leading theories of ethnic identity and examine primary texts from Jewish, Roman, and Greek sources to understand what might distinguish a Jew from other groups in the ancient world, what might distinguish groups of Jews from each other, and how group dynamics, geographical setting and social location might affect identity formation and expression among Jews. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT661 Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha

Investigates select texts from both Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha to understand the social worlds of the Second Temple period pertaining to the literary messages, inherited traditions, and identity struggles among Jews within their historical, cultural, and political settings, and thereby to explore various relevant impacts and intersectional implications toward early Christianity, New Testament world, and today's world. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT670 Reading the Bible in Global and Local Contexts

This course explores various ways of reading the Bible from both global and local contexts. We will listen to diverse voices of select interpreters who read from their own lived experiences, attending to issues such as race, gender, ecology, disability, (post/de)colonialism, pandemic, trauma, resilience, belonging, etc. Students will critically engage the distinct struggles and aspirations of interdisciplinary biblical hermeneutics. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Even springs. Prerequisites: none.]

HB715 Genesis

This course involves intensive practice in listening to the specific messages of texts from Genesis and interweaving them with the students' and their communities' lives. There is a special focus on literary analysis of narrative and discernment of the complex process of formation which produced these texts. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600.]

HB716 Central Texts in the Moses Tradition

Participants will engage in a careful reading of the narrative in Exodus, Numbers and Deuteronomy, featuring Moses' birth and call, the plagues and deliverance from Egypt, the theophany at Sinai, and the wilderness wanderings. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600.]

HB720 Exegesis of the Hebrew Bible

In this course students practice reading elementary Hebrew texts and draw on their knowledge of Hebrew to enrich their interpretation of those passages. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Even springs. Prerequisites: HB520 and HB620.]

HB730 Isaiah

This course involves intensive practice in listening to the specific messages of texts from the Isaiah tradition and interweaving them with the students' and their communities' lives. There is a special focus on literary analysis of poetry and discernment of the dynamic process of formation which produced the Book of Isaiah in its present form. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600.]

HB739 Daniel and Other Jewish Apocalyptic Literature

The book of Daniel grows out of the Jewish experience with empire and persecution. This literary and socio-historical study of the book of Daniel will place the work within the context of related Jewish literature of the Greco-Roman era, concentrating on Enoch and the Dead Sea Scrolls. The development and definition of apocalyptic literature will receive attention. A comprehensive and mature understanding of this body of literature and of the related development of various Jewish social movements and communities within the context of a global Hellenistic empire provides a basis for Christians around the world who wish to develop faithful responses to the various imperial demands of life in the world. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. John Kampen. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600.]

HB/NT740 Being and Feeling in the Ancient World

This course aims to defamiliarize modern assumptions about the nature of human being by exploring the conceptions of personhood reflected in ancient Jewish, Greek, Roman, and Christian texts. Topics include the social formation of the self, cultural models of embodiment and disability, the historical development of interiority, the nature of moral agency, and the social history of emotions. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB750 The Minor Prophets

Study of the 12 minor prophets (Hosea-Malachi) considering historical, canonical, and theological perspectives. Attention is given to the interpretation of selected texts regarding their socio-historical environments and intertextual correlation with the canon and to the theological implications for the life of the church and for contemporary issues in a global context. Selection of the specific prophetic books and texts (most of which will be derived from the lectionaries) may vary from year to year. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600.]

HB760 The Psalms

This course involves careful encounter with Israel's ancient collection of complaints and praise songs in Psalms. Students are invited to analyze this rich and inspiring book from the literary, sociological, and theological perspectives and to interweave its messages with the church and the global world. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600.]

HB781 Song of Songs: Gender, Race, & the History of Interpretation

This course introduces readers to the Song of Songs and the many ways it has been interpreted in both the Jewish and Christian traditions from late antiquity through the Middle Ages. The Song of Songs contains some of the most beautifully expressive and erotic poetry in the Hebrew Bible. Students will explore its rich and diverse history of interpretation and the basic modes of biblical exegesis this history attests, focusing especially on dynamics of gender and race. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: HB600.]

HB891 Hebrew Bible Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: HB510, any 600-level HB course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Homiletics (HM) course descriptions

Primary Homiletics faculty:

- Dr. Valerie Bridgeman
vbridgeman@mtso.edu | 740-362-3369
- Rev. Dr. Eugene Gibson
egibson@mtso.edu |

HM610 Homiletics

An exploration of the why, what, how and to whom of preaching considering its history and tradition, content, and context. Attention will be paid not only to the preparation and delivery of sermons, but also to the development of the capacity to evaluate one's own preaching as well as that of others. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Rev. Eugene Gibson. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisites: CT600, HB600, and NT600. Formerly HM600 Introduction to Homiletics.]

HM630 Community Organizing and Preaching: Power, Action, and Justice

This course combines preaching with community organizing concepts. The course's purpose is for students to learn the principles of community organizing, understand how the concepts can be used in a variety of ministerial settings, and combine those principles in their preaching. Students will learn how

community organizing principles can be used in a variety of venues and organizations to achieve justice and change effectively. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Odd-numbered springs. Prerequisites: CT600, HB600, NT600 and HM610. Formerly HM730.]

HM/WO760 Preaching Through the Christian Year

This course will explore the historical and theological foundations of the seasons and flow of the Christian year and relate them to preaching. Students will prepare and present sermons for the various liturgical seasons and holy days. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CT600, HB600, NT600, HM610, and WO600. 3 credit hours.]

HM761 Collaborative Homiletics: Theory and Practice

This course is designed for advanced students to develop practices of collaborative sermon preparation and homiletical analysis. Building on the “roundtable pulpit” methodology (John McClure, *The Roundtable Pulpit: Where Leadership and Preaching Meet*), students will collectively engage in exegetical research on shared texts that will inform classroom conversation and the development of sermons. This course will introduce students to key homiletical texts and selected readings in communication theory and rhetoric to build their knowledge of the intellectual history of homiletics and how it impacts preaching. The goal is to provide students with historically and theoretically informed approaches to sermon development and evaluation. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: CT600, HB600, NT600, and HM610. 3 credit hours.]

HM891 Homiletics Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: CT600, HB600, NT600 and HM610, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.] □

Leadership Studies (LS) course descriptions

Primary Leadership Studies faculty:

- Dr. Kate Common
Asst. Prof. of Public & Practical Theology
kcommon@mtso.edu | 740-362-3387
- Dr. Jeff Woods
Fully Affiliated Faculty in Cong. Studies
jwoods@mtso.edu

LS570 Nonprofit Administration and Leadership

This introductory course in nonprofit management provides a theoretical and practical understanding of the nonprofit sector, an overview of the distinct leadership and management challenges often faced by nonprofit managers and develops the skills essential for effectively managing nonprofit organizations. The course covers both general management practices that apply to all organizations such as marketing, strategic planning, human resources management, ethics, and financial accountability as well as practices unique to nonprofit organizations such as board governance, volunteer management, and fundraising. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jeff Woods. Frequency: January term or summer. Prerequisite: None.]

LS650 Conflict Management

Conflict management theories will be introduced in this course in depth. Leadership skills will be promoted with specific attention to managing – or solving, when possible – conflict. Case study and skill-development work will be included in this course. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PT500 or PT560.]

LS680 Transforming Leadership by Design

This course introduces students to design thinking theories and practices to enhance leadership skills, creativity, and problem-solving approaches. Students will participate in a weekly group process adapted from design pedagogies that will promote practical skills development through the iterative exploration of leadership projects of their choosing. The course will also include a variety of other transformational leadership literatures which will help students further deepen theological understandings of leadership and develop skill sets for effective leadership in different settings. Integration of resources and group process will inform a final project in this course. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common. Frequency: Every fall.]

LS/CE735 Feminist & Womanist Ethics of Leadership

This course will focus on women's leadership from womanist, mujerista, and feminist perspectives, incorporating ethical issues women face in arenas of work and ministry. The goal is to create alternative practices for women to develop as effective leaders. Critiques of current understandings of power and leadership ethics, narratives and research by women will be focal resources for students. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CE610 or CE562, and LS680, PT500 or PT560.]

LS891 Leadership Studies Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: PT500, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Mission and Evangelism (ME) course descriptions

Primary Mission and Evangelism faculty:

- Dr. Joon-Sik Park
jpark@mtso.edu | 740-362-3367
- Dr. Taylor Denyer
tdenyer@mtso.edu

ME530 Spirituality for Ministry

This course explores themes foundational for the spirituality of Christian ministry, including Word, prayer, silence, and solitude, call and commitment, community, journey inward/journey outward, being with the poor, and the Holy Spirit. Students will be introduced to major theological and practical dimensions of spirituality and be encouraged to apply them to their own spiritual journey and ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Rev. April Blaine. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None.]

ME570 The Mission of the Church in the Contemporary World

This course explores the nature and purpose of the church in the contemporary world. The church's mission will be examined through four roles of the church under its overarching vocation as Witness: Prophet, Community, Servant, and Evangelist. Students will be encouraged to construct their own understanding of the identity and calling of the church, which could be translated into a missional ecclesiology appropriate to their own ministry contexts. Attention will also be given to the relationship between church and culture. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Joon-Sik Park. Frequency: Odd falls. Prerequisite: None, but either CE610 or CT600 is strongly recommended.]

ME580 The Mission of the Church in a Multicultural Society

This course explores the mission of the church in a multicultural society. Attention will be given to biblical and theological understandings of multiculturalism in relation to congregational mission and life, critically examining its implications for justice and reconciliation. The mission of the church will be reflected on considering racism, hospitality, and reconciliation. Students will be encouraged to construct their own understanding of the nature and purpose of the church, and to gain cultural competence for

Christian witness and ministry in a multicultural context embracing and celebrating diversity. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Joon-Sik Park. Frequency: Even falls. Prerequisite: None.]

ME590 The Mission of the Church in a Global Context

This course explores the mission of the church in a global context with an eye for its paradigm shifts. It will carefully examine the historical development of the missionary movement as well as the current issues and challenges facing mission today. Special attention will be given to the future of the missionary movement considering the fundamental shift of the center of gravity of Christianity toward the global South. Mission theories of some major thinkers in missiology—in particular, David Bosch, Lesslie Newbigin, and Andrew F. Walls—will also be studied. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Joon-Sik Park or Dr. Taylor Denyer. Frequency: Odd falls. Prerequisite: None.]

ME670 The Ministry of Evangelism: Theology and Practice

This course helps students construct their own theology of evangelism based on biblical and theological foundations and develop a program of evangelism appropriate to their own ministry contexts. Attention will be given to the Wesleyan understanding of evangelism and its place within the church's mission. The students will be encouraged to cultivate a style of faith-sharing that reflects their own theology and personality, and to have some hands-on experience in witnessing. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Joon-Sik Park or Dr. Taylor Denyer. Frequency: Even falls. Prerequisite: ME570, ME580, or ME590.]

ME680 Biblical Paradigms for the Practice of Evangelism

This course will explore the evangelistic praxis of Jesus and of the New Testament church in search for integral paradigms for the contemporary practice of evangelism. Special attention will be given to the understandings of evangelism in the life and teaching of Jesus and in the ministry and theology of Paul. Students will be encouraged to construct their own theology of evangelism grounded in the *missio Dei* and a faithful understanding of the gospel; and to develop a biblically grounded and contextually relevant model of evangelism. This course will combine lectures, class discussions, case studies, and student presentations. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Joon-Sik Park. Frequency: Odd falls. Prerequisite: ME570, ME580, or ME590.]

ME891 Mission and Evangelism Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: Any 500-level ME course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.] □

New Testament (NT) course descriptions

Primary New Testament faculty:

- Dr. Ryan Schellenberg
rschellenberg@mtso.edu | 740-362-3125

NT520 Elementary Biblical Greek I

A study of the elements of New Testament Greek to prepare the student for reading and interpretation of the Greek New Testament. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Even springs. Prerequisite: None.]

NT530 Justice in the New Testament World

Explores various conceptions of justice as they appear in Jewish, Greek, Roman, and Christian texts from the Roman Empire, attending to the interplay of human and divine expressions of justice. Reflects on modern understandings of justice and injustice in this light. Note: Taught at Marion Correctional

Institution and includes both “outside” (MTSO) students and “inside” (Marion) students. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Odd springs. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.]

HB/NT550 Social Justice and Sacred Texts

This course provides students a survey of religious texts from a variety of traditions, including but not limited to Jewish, Christian, Muslim, and Buddhist traditions. It will highlight those traditions’ scriptural understandings of justice for marginalized people. Students will engage the text in comparative ways and consider the implications of how such texts guide or hinder the work of justice. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common or Dr. Valerie Bridgeman. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: None.]

NT600 New Testament

A survey of the writings of the New Testament, giving attention to its distinct voices as witnesses to the formative years of Christianity, as sources for theological reflection and as resources for Christian ministry. Goals for the course are to provide basic knowledge of the content of the New Testament, an introduction to the perennial critical questions concerning these texts, and beginning practice in creative, ethical, and intellectually responsible interpretation. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisite: None. Formerly NT510 Introduction to the New Testament.]

NT620 Elementary Biblical Greek II

A continuation of NT520. Students will begin to look at selected passages in the Greek New Testament. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Even falls. Prerequisite: NT520.]

HB/NT641 The Dead Sea Scrolls, Jewish History, and Christian Origins

In the study of this unique Jewish literature, we will discuss the nature of the genres encompassed within the fragments from this find, their literary characteristics, their major ideas, and their origins, and attempt to define the character of the group(s) that produced them and assess their impact directly and indirectly on Judaism in the Greco-Roman period and early Christianity. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. John Kampen. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT/SR645 Introduction to Rabbinic Literature

See description under Hebrew Bible section.

NT650 Reading Early Christian Fiction

A study of the Apocryphal Acts against the backdrop of Jewish and Greek novelistic literature. Particular attention is given to the interplay of narrative strategies and social dynamics, especially conceptions of gender/sexuality and ethnic/religious identity. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT660 Expressions of Identity in Second Temple Judaism

This course will investigate the complex and diverse process of identity formation and expression of Jews living in the multi-cultural world of the Ancient Mediterranean during the Second Temple period. We will examine leading theories of ethnic identity and examine primary texts from Jewish, Roman, and Greek sources to understand what might distinguish a Jew from other groups in the ancient world, what might distinguish groups of Jews from each other, and how group dynamics, geographical setting and social location might affect identity formation and expression among Jews. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT661 Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha

See description under Hebrew Bible section.

HB/NT670 Reading the Bible in Global and Local Contexts

See description under Hebrew Bible section.

NT720 Exegesis of the Greek New Testament

The study of Greek is used in the interpretation of a New Testament writing. Improved knowledge of Greek, skill in exegetical method and theological understandings of the writing’s message are important

goals in this course. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Odd springs. Prerequisites: NT520 and NT620.]

NT727 The Corinthian Correspondence

This course is a study of the Corinthian congregation's issues, of Paul's fluid position of authority in the congregation, and the sequence of events marked by Paul's letter to the community. Requirements include participation in weekly discussions based upon assigned readings, an oral presentation on assigned topics peculiar to the Corinthian letters, and a final exegetical paper on selected Corinthian passages. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

NT/SR736 Paul, Jews, and Gentiles

Focusing primarily upon Paul's letters to the Galatians and the Romans, this course examines Paul's view of the law and Jewish beliefs of the time to develop a better understanding of his arguments about Christ and the Gentiles. Attention will be given to the way these questions are intertwined with the issue of anti-Judaism in their treatment by Pauline scholars. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

HB/NT740 Being and Feeling in the Ancient World

See description under Hebrew Bible section.

NT751 Matthew

This course examines the Gospel of Matthew within the perspective of the developments within Second Temple Judaism. It also encompasses the variety of modern methods of biblical study which have been employed in the evaluation of the meaning and significance of this Gospel. Major commentaries on the first Gospel are examined and evaluated. Particular attention is paid to the methods of sociological analysis and social history. An exegesis of selected texts is required. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. John Kampen. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

NT753 Luke

Study of the Gospel of Luke as a unified narrative to understand how alert readers might responsibly interact with this work. Students will contribute to the exegesis of passages through discussion and papers. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

NT754 John

In this seminar we will discuss the Fourth Gospel in detail in its literary, social, and cultural contexts, using the exegetical techniques and hermeneutical theory that have been discussed in the 500- and 600-level classes. We will also explore the many unique dimensions of the Gospel to determine John's understanding of Jesus, God, the disciples, and Jesus' life, death, and resurrection. An important emphasis of this class will be honing the ability of the participants to articulate a sustained interpretation of this Gospel in both oral and written forms. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: HB600 and NT600.]

NT820 Advanced New Testament Greek Exegesis

This course will move beyond the basics of learning Greek language skills and basic exegesis of isolated passages. The focus will be upon one (or two short) NT books, in which exegesis will arise from the students' own translation from the Greek. The students will acquire a more nuanced understanding of Greek grammar and syntax than is possible in the introductory language courses. In addition, the students will practice the art of exegesis with critical methods appropriate to the selected NT text(s). Because of the limited focus of the primary text(s), the students will engage significant works within the secondary literature. This course may be taken more than once if the subject matter is different. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Ryan Schellenberg. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: NT520, NT620, and NT720.]

NT891 New Testament Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: NT510, any 600-level NT course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.] □

Pastoral Care and Counseling (PC) course descriptions

Primary Pastoral Care and Counseling faculty:

- Dr. Fulgence Nyengele
fnyengele@mtso.edu | 740-362-3432
- Dr. Bradford Price
bprice@mtso.edu

PC510 Clinical Pastoral Education

A supervised intensive engagement/reflection approach to pastoral care in training centers certified by the Association for Clinical Pastoral Education or approved by the faculty. A basic unit of CPE is 400-plus hours; these are often offered full-time in the summer (10 weeks at 40 hours per week) or in extended units (part-time) during the academic year (fewer hours per week for more weeks; the pattern varies). [3 credit hours. Instructors: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele and Willis Johnson. Frequency: Every semester. Prerequisite: PC500. Notes: Confirmation of CPE site must be submitted to instructor at least one week prior to start of the semester or course will be dropped. Students must submit their initial training agreement and their final signed evaluations from their clinical site to the appropriate assignment drop boxes on the PC510 CPE course page. Students may earn an additional three credit hours if a second unit of CPE is taken.]

PC520 Practices for Healing, Resilience, and Flourishing

Life under conditions of intersecting oppressions requires resilience. This course introduces traditions and practices of care that support the inner person (spirit/soul) in dealing with the spiritual, emotional, and physical challenges that racism, sexism, heterosexism, poverty, and ecological destruction pose for individuals and communities. Thus, students are invited to deepen their understanding of how practices of spiritual care are essential to pursuing social justice. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Every fall semester. Prerequisite: None.]

PC600 Pastoral Care

This introductory course in pastoral care is designed to acquaint the student with the biblical, theological, and psychological bases for contemporary pastoral care. In addition to exploring models of the minister as coordinator, giver and recipient of care, the course will address personal, congregational, and social issues commonly encountered in the practice of ministry. The course will include exercises for the development of self-awareness and professional skills necessary for pastoral care and will explore the relationship between pastoral care and interpersonal and social justice. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: None.]

PC613 Theories of the Development of the Self and the Life Cycle

Exploration of selected theories of human development and the life cycle, with a focus on the development of a sense of self. Attention will also be given to relational, social, cultural, and spiritual/religious factors in the development of self. Course participants will read theorists from selected schools such as object relations theory, self/ego psychology, self-in-relation theory, faith development theory and others, to examine, clarify and reflect on the various phases of human development and their relevance in pastoral care and counseling. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC619 Anxiety in an Age of Uncertainty

This course will consider how anxiety is experienced by individuals and groups in this time of global pandemic and how ministers, spiritual directors and counselors can assist those individuals and groups with effectively resolving their experience of anxiety. Currently, in the face of this pandemic, humanity is facing psychological and spiritual crises that challenge what is understood about anxiety theologically and psychologically. Historically, anxiety has been regarded as a debilitating experience, state of being and disorder that impairs healthy psychological functioning and diminishes healthy spirituality and meaning making. To understand anxiety and assist persons and groups experiencing its effects, a review of its theological and psychological foundation is critical along with considering the spiritual and psychological resources and skills necessary for resolving its debilitating effects. Attention will be paid to the historical integration of the spiritual and psychological dynamics of anxiety and the contemporary tools and techniques used to address both the spiritual and psychological dimension of anxiety to effect healthy resolution. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Bradford Price. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC621 Family Systems Therapy

Students will learn various aspects of family systems theory. Course objectives will be for students to define and investigate the dynamics of family systems by studying a number of family systems theories; to become aware of the varied problems and strengths of family systems; to include chemically dependent/co-dependent families and recovering families; to learn assessment skills and skills for making practical therapeutic interventions; to learn about their own family of origin dynamics and to use this learning as a tool for self-growth. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC631 Assessment and Appraisal of Individuals in Counseling

This course will provide diverse opportunities for students to gain theoretical and functional knowledge of evaluation and assessment procedures, which are utilized in educational and psychological contexts. Students will also learn about selective testing models, basic competencies, assessment procedures, alternative appraisal techniques, testing special populations, and communicating testing results. Critical ethnic and cultural issues in assessment, intake interviewing, and treatment planning will also be reviewed. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC640 Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy I

This course will provide a survey of the major approaches to counseling and psychotherapy, including psychodynamic, depth existential, cognitive-behavioral, group, and family systems. The unity and diversity among these counseling and psycho-therapeutic orientations will be explored with a focus on their implications for counseling practice. Participants will be encouraged to develop an integrative approach to assessing and treating various issues. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC655 Addiction, Justice, and Pastoral Care

This course will consider the fundamental dynamics of the addiction / recovery process, the current best practices for the treatment of addiction and provision of recovery support, and how an enhanced awareness of social justice influences the practices of pastoral care and counseling making them more effective. Various counseling theories and techniques for assessment, intervention and treatment of addiction will be reviewed along with role of pastoral care and counseling in the provision of recovery support. The fundamental principles of social justice and their implementation in pastoral care and counseling will be addressed. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Bradford Price. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC657 Group Therapy

This course offers a theoretical and experiential perspective in group therapy for professional counselors and other helping professionals. The class will provide instruction in group therapy theory and practice, stages in the development of a therapy group, and techniques relevant to broad issues and problems in counseling and psychotherapy. This course will address specialty groups and people in specific

demographic categories. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Bradford Price. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC665 Pastoral and Psychological Facilitation of Forgiveness

In a Christian frame of reference, forgiveness is often seen as the very center of faith and life. In psychotherapeutic circles, the capacity to forgive has been acknowledged as a “hallmark of successful psychotherapy.” It bridges and heals alienation, isolation, and conflicts in human relationships. In this course, we will study theological and pastoral psychological perspectives on specific injuries or insults to the self. Issues such as aggression, violence, rage, anger, abuse, and assertiveness will be considered in relation to forgiveness. Particular attention will be given to methodological concerns, dangers, and possibilities for mediating healing and facilitating forgiveness in interpersonal, congregational, and social contexts. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC672 Trauma, Moral Injury, and Crisis Ministry

This course will engage participants in the study of three distinct but overlapping forms of human suffering: trauma, moral injury, and crisis. The course will examine trauma as the experience of threat to human well-being that exceeds people’s resources for coping with the threat, moral injury as a psychological and spiritual wound involving the violation of one’s conscience and/or deeply held values in a high-stakes situation, and crises as acute situations and turning-points or moments that overwhelm people’s capacity to respond adaptively and cope. Using clinical, psychological, and theological perspectives as frameworks for understanding and responding, we will examine ways in which these three complex phenomena and devastating events affect individuals, communities, and nations, with a focus on developing basic skills of crisis intervention and using trauma-informed pastoral care and counseling. The ways in which sociopolitical and cultural contexts affect trauma, meaning making, and healing dynamics will be considered, with the goal of identifying practices that can help people regain resiliency, rediscover hope, and create meaning for the future in a spiritually integrative way. Decolonial/postcolonial perspectives on trauma, as well as issues of vicarious traumatization, including compassion fatigue for pastoral and clinical workers, will also be discussed. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Odd falls. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC680 Psychopathology for Counselors

This course acquaints students with the varieties of mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders that counselors are likely to encounter. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC711 Multicultural Perspectives and Issues in Pastoral Counseling

This course will examine multicultural perspectives and special issues that emerge in counseling people from diverse cultural backgrounds. Throughout the course we will study the impact of the issues of cultural particularity and diversity on the theory and practice of pastoral counseling, including the learning of perspectives and skills which will enable students to offer culturally sensitive pastoral counseling within, between and across cultures. The course will also explore the nature and function of culture from theological and psychosocial perspectives to identify specific theoretical and practical issues related to cross-cultural and spiritual dimensions of counseling. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC740 Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy II

This course will intensively examine nine contemporary theories of counseling. In the application of theory, students will be challenged to develop a deeper understanding of the counseling process and the complex dynamics (personal and professional) involved in the counseling relationship. Students will bring together various approaches to develop their own therapeutic style and integrate a pastoral counseling-oriented strategy into mainstream approaches to professional counseling and psychotherapy. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Bradford Price. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: PC600, and PC613 or PC640.]

PC756 Spiritual Dimensions of Illness and Recovery

This course will focus on the spiritual factors affecting and influencing the processes of illness and wellness. The course will use addiction and physically challenging conditions to consider how health, disease, recovery, and wellness are currently conceptualized. The class will address the assessment and treatment of the spiritual dimension of the human will to live as well. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Bradford Price. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC771 Grief Care and Counseling

Grief is a painful, complex, and universal experience occasioned by loss and/or separation from a loved person or object. This course will explore the multiple dimensions of grief by familiarizing students with bereavement, normal and atypical/pathological grief. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the dynamics and process of grief and loss, developing counseling skills necessary for facilitating healing, as well as on theories of recovery, including the role of spirituality (i.e., faith) and insights from the social sciences. Fictionalized accounts of bereavement and grief will provide case material for study and analysis. Ethnic variations in grieving will also be considered. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: PC600, and PC640, PC655, or PC680.]

PC772 Integrating Spirituality and Pastoral Care

During the 21st century, spiritual issues and spiritual values have gained increasing recognition as valid dimensions in holistic treatment. The vast field of behavioral sciences has come to acknowledge the importance of spirituality in mental, emotional, and physical healing. This course will address models and themes that examine the creative interface between spiritual disciplines/arts and clinical dynamics/processes. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the unique contributions of pastoral counseling as a healing art and clinical science. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PC600.]

PC891 Pastoral Care and Counseling Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: PC500, any 600-level PC course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Practical Theology (PT) course descriptions

Primary Practical Theology faculty:

- Dr. Timothy Van Meter
tvanmeter@mtso.edu | 740-362-3437
- Dr. Kate Common
kcommon@mtso.edu | 740-362-3387

PT525 Being with the Poor

This class will provide students experiential opportunities to identify and enhance their affinity for engaging in ministry with the poor. Students will study differences between middle- and low-income people. Students will be encouraged to develop personal and programmatic approaches to bridge these differences and create positive connections with people who are poor. Emphasis will be placed on accompaniment and empowerment as people in poverty identify their own aspirations for transformation. [3 credit hours. Instructors: Dr. Katelin Hansen and Rev. Joelle Henneman. Frequency: Even-year January terms. Prerequisite: None.]

PT530 Congregations and Communities as Partners in Ministry with the Poor

Effective ministry with the poor is asset-based, and the most valuable is the people. This class will examine best practices used by congregations and community groups for launching and growing ministries with the poor that are asset-based and sustainable. Attention will be given to effective

congregationally based worship, disciple making, direct services, and community development initiatives. The study of community partnerships will explore strategies for identifying community-based assets (including anchor institutions), developing healthy partnerships, and principles of social entrepreneurship. [3 credit hours. Instructors: Dr. Katelin Hansen and Rev. Joelle Henneman. Frequency: Odd-year January Term. Prerequisite: None.]

PT540 Doing Our Own Work: An Anti-Racism Intensive for White People

Students will explore how white people can and must move through denial, guilt, shame, and fear so they can act with greater anti-racist awareness and courage, humility, and compassion to participate in movements led by people of color. Utilizing theological and biblical resources, students will learn to help build “beloved communities” and sustain this anti-racist journey. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Lois McCullen Parr. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None.]

PT550 Spirituality

This course explores the nature of spirituality and ways to nurture spirituality. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None.]

PT600 Food, Land, and Faith Formation

Through urban gardening, community-supported agriculture, farmer’s markets or intentional agrarian communities, young people are constructing new relationships with food, land, and community. In doing so, they are exploring understandings of faith and spirituality through ideas and metaphors reflecting their commitments to community and agrarian values. This course explores the ecology of these relationships. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: None.]

PT601 Field Theology: Water and Watersheds

Rivers, lakes, oceans, and aquifers set boundaries and offer sustenance essential for our existence. This course will explore place, space, boundaries, and possibilities through the reality and metaphors of water. The course will explore two primary watersheds of Ohio (Lake Erie and Ohio River) as sources for life, commerce, political action, environmental degradation, and communal renewal. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: None.]

PT606 A Deeper Shade of Green: Black Eco-Theology and Ethics

This course will begin with exploring environmental justice, paying attention to environmental injustice on black and brown bodies. It then moves to interpret black and womanist theologies and ethical discourse considering eco-injustice and ends with our collective discernment on how people of faith might address these global issues. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Christopher Carter. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PT500 or PT560.]

PT610 Spiritual Formation and Social Change

Many twentieth-century social activists responded to the world’s need out of their faith and spiritual practice and hunger for justice. This course begins with the assumption that spiritual formation is not an individual task, but rather the practice of formation-in-community. We will examine personal and corporate practices of spiritual formation as catalysts and support for social change. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Even falls. Prerequisite: None.]

PT615 Prophetic Hope and Creative Practice

Contemporary human cultures rely on systems that exploit our earth and diminish its capacity to sustain life. Many people find it increasingly difficult to articulate hope or sustain a vision for a future in which all creatures can thrive on our abundant earth. This course engages the creative work of poets, artists, musicians, and filmmakers as spiritual practices supporting communities during ecological, economic, political, and cultural challenges. Students will explore theology and the arts as sources for articulating hope, constructing resilient communities, and renewing heart and spirit. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Odd springs. Prerequisite: PT500.]

PT/WO620 Worship, Ecology, and Social Change

This course will study worship resources and approaches to worship and pastoral rites (weddings, funerals, times of healing, and public rituals), from the lens of ecology and social change. [3 credit hours. Frequency: Every two years or as needed. Prerequisite: PT500, PT560, or WO600.]

PT621 Children's Defense Fund's (CDF) Proctor Institute for Child Advocacy Ministry

This course offers intensive experience for students who wish to engage and cultivate necessary prophetic voices with communities on the margins - communities contending against systemic injustices that directly impact children and youth. Biblical and theological assumptions justifying institutional complicity with oppressive systems will be challenged. Theological education in collaboration with public theology and contextual practice allow for direct engagement in communal struggles for social justice. This course will include contextual learning to facilitate collective organizing of churches and communities for justice-making. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tiffany Trent. Frequency: Every summer. Prerequisite: PT500 or PT560.]

PT625 Engaging the Bible in Community and Culture

This course will explore the Bible and its role in Western cultural formation and in religious faith communities. A variety of approaches to the Bible including theories of the social imaginary, feminist and womanist hermeneutics, and other social critical methods of interpretation will be studied. Themes will be investigated in their various biblical contexts and in relation to the contemporary world. Students will examine their own approaches to the Bible and develop ways for integrating biblical scholarship in contemporary faith communities. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common. Frequency: Every fall. Prerequisite: None. Formerly PT510.]

PT641 Faithful Storytelling in a Digital Age

Storytelling has been at the foundation of religious expression from the beginning. New tools in digital storytelling alongside traditional forms can be important in remembering and retelling the stories of community. This course engages students in digital and analog tools for improving their storytelling skills to affirm and develop hospitable space for communities of faith and public spirituality. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Even springs. Prerequisite: None.]

PT643 Samuel DeWitt Proctor Conference

This course explores the historical prophetic activism of the black church. Students register in the seminary track and experience the conference alongside seminarians from several schools throughout the country. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: CH600. Note: Students must secure permission from their instructors to be absent from other classes while attending the conference. Formerly coded as CH643.]

PT660 Liberative Models of Educating and Organizing

This course explores liberative models for education and fundamentals of community organizing, both in theory and practice. Social critical analysis and social sciences will be taught as foundational practices for analysis of the context in which communities exist. This course will be taught through case studies, core texts, and site visits. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Odd falls. Prerequisite: None.]

PT/SR670 Interreligious Spiritual Care and Chaplaincy

This course examines issues arising in professional chaplaincy with people of diverse faith locations and experiences. Students will be equipped to offer competent spiritual care and counseling between and across multiple religious traditions. Content includes pastoral ethics of interreligious spiritual care, reflections on the current practice of interreligious chaplaincy in a variety of settings (prison, hospital, community, educational institutions), and best practices for interreligious spiritual care. Current research indicates that the biggest barrier to effective interfaith chaplaincy is the chaplain's lack of exposure to faith traditions other than their own, 1 and that because of this many interfaith chaplaincy models remain unintentionally Christian centric. 2 For this reason, the course includes analysis of the spiritual care needs and practices of ten non-Christian traditions and includes ethics of interreligious care from non-Christian

perspectives. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Susan Ritchie. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: PT500 or PT560.]

PT714 Spirituality and Change

Any leader who undertakes ministry must have a spiritual focus that incorporates not only ministry, but personal relationship-building, self-discipline, and an inward/outward journey of the spirit. This course will focus on how leadership stays spiritually centered amid encountering change, including changing local, regional, and global contexts that inform organizational evolution. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Even summers. Prerequisite: PT500 or PT560.]

CE/PT743 Ecology, Place, and Justice

See course description under Christian Ethics section.

CE/CT/PT752 Ecofeminist Theology and Food Justice

See course description under Christian Ethics section.

PT/CH755 Howard Thurman

This course will survey the life and ministry of Rev. Dr. Howard Thurman. It will critically inspect his theological foundations, his theological formation, his theology, the practice of that theology, the pivotal points of his ministry, and his positive contributions to race relations, religious studies, ecumenism, and interfaith dialogue. Also, this course will investigate the historical significance of Rev. Thurman's ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: CH600.]

PT825 Integrative Public Project Seminar

As a culminating seminar for the MAPT degree, this course will reinforce the interdisciplinary, contextual research methodologies that are a foundational part of the program through student final projects. These projects will demonstrate integration of learning across the program and publicly contribute knowledge, practices, or resources to the larger community. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisites: TH810, at least 36 semester hours. Notes: recommended for final semester of enrollment.]

PT891 Practical Theology Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: PT500, any 600-level PT course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Study of Religion and Interreligious Relations (SR) course descriptions

Primary Study of Religion and Interreligious Relations faculty:

- Dr. Paul Numrich
pnumrich@mtso.edu | 740-362-3443

SR511 Interreligious Relations

An overview of various kinds of relations among religious individuals and groups (such as cooperative efforts, dialogue, marriage and family dynamics, proselytization and conversion, and violence and reconciliation) and religion's potential for social good or ill. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: None.]

SR600 Methods in the Study of Religion

This course exposes students to main theoretical approaches, methodological issues, and requisite terminologies in the academic study of religion. In addition to familiarizing students with a variety of

approaches to understanding religion (as a social phenomenon, an “experience,” and a body of lived practices), the course equips students to engage their own areas of interest with theoretical and methodological competence. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: every spring. Prerequisite: None.]

HB/NT/SR645 Introduction to Rabbinic Literature

See description under Hebrew Bible section.

PT/SR670 Interreligious Spiritual Care and Chaplaincy

See course description under Practical Theology section.

NT/SR736 Paul, Jews, and Gentiles

See description under New Testament section.

CH/SR740 The Holocaust: Roots, Realities, and Ramifications

This class will probe one of the most disturbing and influential episodes of the 20th century. It will discuss the theological and religious issues involved in this state-supported action of genocide, drawing especially on conflicts between Christians and Jews, and exploring lingering theological problems. The mid-20th century Jewish Holocaust will be compared with other experiences of genocide. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jeffrey Jaynes. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CH600 and SR600.]

SR750 Introduction to World Religions

An overview of selected non-Christian religions, drawing upon academic disciplines and primary sources from within the religions. The course also considers various Christian perspectives on world religions. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: SR600.]

SR752 Christian-Muslim Relations

This course examines several ways that Christianity and Islam – and Christians and Muslims – have interrelated historically and currently, such as missionary efforts, global political and cultural interactions, local relationships, and interfaith initiatives. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: SR600.]

SR753 Multi-Religious America

This course examines the social, civic, and theological implications of America’s “lively experiment” with religious diversity, paying special attention to developments since the 1960s, including immigration trends and new religious movements. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Occasional. Prerequisite: SR600.]

SR/CE754 Comparative Study of Religious Ethics

An introduction to the ethical systems of selected world religions (including Christianity), with comparative analysis of one practical ethical issue. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CE610 and SR600.]

SR755 Abrahamic Faiths

A broad examination of the commonalities, differences, and complex interrelationships of the three major world religions (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam) that trace their lineages in significant ways back to Abraham. Historical, doctrinal, scriptural, institutional, socio-political, and other issues will be discussed in global and American contexts. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: SR600.]

SR757 Perspectives on Buddhism

An overview of Buddhist history, traditions, rituals, experiences, narratives, doctrines, ethics, institutions, and material expressions from a variety of academic, Buddhist, and Christian perspectives. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: SR600.]

SR758 Perspectives on Islam

An overview of Islamic history, tests, beliefs, and practices from a variety of academic, Islamic, and Christian perspectives. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Paul Numrich. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisite: SR600.]

SR891 Study of Religion and Interreligious Relations Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: Any 500-level SR course and any 600-level SR course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Worship (WO) course descriptions

Primary Worship faculty:

- Dr. Lisa Allen-McLaurin
lallen@mtso.edu | 740-362-3128

WO513 The Ministry of Music

This course offers a study and practical application of knowledge and skills necessary for administering the total music program of a church. The approach includes techniques for using music for all age groups (K-adults) and congregational sizes, with special emphasis on worship music. Roles and involvement of the congregation, pastor(s), minister or director of music, organist, pianist, choral and instrumental director, church educators, and committees with oversight of music in the church are examined. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Lisa Allen-McLaurin. Frequency: even-numbered fall. Prerequisite: none.]

WO600 Worship

A theological and practical study of worship in the church. Students will experience varieties of worship styles in the course. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Lisa Allen-McLaurin. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisite: None. Note: UU students may substitute DS683 Introduction to Unitarian Universalist Worship and Rites of Passage for this requirement.]

HM/WO760 Preaching Through the Christian Year

This course will explore the historical and theological foundations of the seasons and flow of the Christian year and relate them to preaching. Students will prepare and present sermons for the various liturgical seasons and holy days. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman. Frequency: Rare. Prerequisites: CT600, HB600, HM610, NT600, and W600. 3 credit hours.]

WO/PT620 Worship, Ecology, and Social Change

This course will study worship resources and approaches to worship and pastoral rites (weddings, funerals, times of healing, and public rituals), from the lens of ecology and social change. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Lisa Allen. Frequency: Every two years or as needed. Prerequisite: PT500, PT560, or WO500.]

WO891 Worship Individual Study

Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. Final-year students requesting an individual study must have at least a 3.0 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). Other students must have at least a 3.3 GPA (both overall and in the division in which the individual study is proposed). First-year students may not request individual studies. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: WO500 and any 600-level WO course, 3.0 GPA, and approved petition.]

Miscellaneous courses and requirements

ES101 Orientation for New Students

Orientation is required for all degree students and strongly encouraged for all non-degree students. [0 credit hours. Instructor: Rev. Bhoke Kirigiti. Frequency: Every fall and spring. Prerequisite: None. Note: ES101 must be completed in the first semester. Failure to complete this course may limit registration options until it is completed.]

ES570 Practicing Ecotheology

Through an immersive experience on Seminary Hill Farm, students are invited into deep reflection on the relation of theology and ecology, and to construct new relationships with food, land, and community. In doing so, they are exploring understandings of faith and spirituality through ideas and metaphors reflecting their commitments to community and agrarian values and are introduced to the meaning and significance of MTSO's values of justice, sustainability, and generativity. [3 credit hours. Instructors: Dr. Tim Van Meter, and Dr. Elisebeth Boyer. Frequency Every Fall, the week prior to the first day of regularly scheduled classes. This course must be completed in the first semester. Formerly PT570.]

ES600 Mid-Program Review (MPR)

Students complete a Mid-Program Review (MPR) process halfway through their degree program. This process involves academic and professional reflection and reviewing evaluations, grades, degree requirements, and professional goals. The student writes an evaluative reflection and meets with their faculty advisor. The faculty advisor then submits a brief report to the dean for review. If concerns are raised by the faculty advisor, the student may be asked to meet with the dean for a follow-up discussion. The MPR must be completed in the semester assigned for the student to continue into the next semester. [1 credit hour. Instructor: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman or Dr. Tim van Meter. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: ½ of coursework completed.]

ES700 Capstone

This course engages students in reflection on their learning throughout their degree program based on the learning artifacts compiled in their learning portfolio. Students will use their learning portfolios as a basis for articulating their vocational vision. [2 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Valerie Bridgeman or Dr. Tim van Meter. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: final term of degree program.]

FE850A/FE850B Field Education I/II

This required course involves the student in peer reflection on ministry events. This year-long course begins in fall (FE850A) and must be completed the following spring (FE850B). [3 credit hours (1.5 credit hours each in fall and spring). Instructor: Varies. Frequency: Every fall and spring. Prerequisites: completion of one-third of the course requirements in the student's degree program, including one course in Theology and one course in Bible. The student must also be serving in a qualifying Field Education ministry setting. Note: Students may complete one unit of CPE in lieu of FE850A/B, or transfer one previously completed unit of CPE to satisfy this requirement. Students who use a CPE unit for their field education experience may not receive separate credit for the same CPE experience.]

FE860 MASJ Internship

Field experience with an organization related to the student's area of interest allows students to develop and practice the skills and perspectives necessary to participate in and lead social justice initiatives and programs in a variety of professional settings with particular emphasis on the role of religion and spirituality. [2 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisite: Completion of majority of MASJ coursework.]

TH800 Thesis

With approval of the faculty advisor and the dean, MTS, and M.Div. students with a minimum 3.3 cumulative GPA may contract with a faculty member to supervise the writing of a thesis. More information about the thesis option is available in this publication under academic information and

services. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Various. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisites: TH810, 3.3 cumulative GPA, and approved thesis proposal. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

TH805 MTS Concentration Examination

In consultation with faculty who teach in the concentration, students preparing for the MTS concentration exam develop broad thematic questions of interest and of significance to the discipline. Students use these questions to develop an annotated bibliography (consisting of 20-25 sources) which is to be graded as a component of this requirement. Faculty will select a limited number of the questions developed in consultation with the student for the exam itself which will be administered as a take home exam to be taken on the student's personal computer and posted as an assignment on Populi at the end of an 8-hour period. Students may use their texts and notes as needed for writing the answers to exam questions. Students must demonstrate solid independent research skills, including the evaluation of scholarly resources and the ability to identify and connect themes across their concentration courses. MTS students must pass this exam no later than two weeks before the last day of their final semester. In preparation for this exam, students may request to complete an individual study during their final semester. The individual study may not be counted toward the MTS concentration coursework and will be graded separately from the examination. [3 credit hours. Instructor: MTS director. Frequency: Every spring. Prerequisites: TH810 and final semester of MTS program. Note: Graded pass/fail. In the case of failure of the exam, the student may retake it up to two times.]

TH810 Colloquy

Required for MTS and M.Div. students preparing for TH800 Thesis, MTS students preparing for TH805 Examination, and MAPT students preparing for PT825 Project. Students will review and gain understanding of all parameters and guidelines for theses, exams, and projects as articulated in the MTSO Academic Catalog and Student Handbook and ensure all prerequisites for TH800, TH805, or PT825 are satisfied. These include, among others: understanding the requirements for thesis and project submission, securing a supervisor, selecting a sufficiently focused topic, and submitting a proposal. Additionally, the colloquy helps students to identify the principal sources for research, to construct a broad outline for the thesis or project, to understand the components of an effective literature review, and to explore options for one's theoretical framework. The colloquy will meet online with synchronous meeting times. Students are expected to share updates on their progress and setbacks while listening to and providing feedback on the updates of other students. The colloquy's intended outcome is to lay all the necessary groundwork to successfully write a thesis or project in the following semester. Additionally, the Colloquy is designed to support MTS students who will be completing the TH805 Examination as their summative requirement rather than TH800 Thesis. [0 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Lis Boyer. Frequency: Fall. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

TH810 Research for Theological Studies

Required for MTS and M.Div. students preparing for TH800 Thesis and MTS students preparing for TH805 Examination. This course prepares students for graduate level research and writing in theological disciplines, addressing both the practical skills and the orienting values that drive productive and meaningful academic work. [2 credit hours. Instructor: varies. Frequency: Every spring.]

Doctor of Ministry (DM) course descriptions

Primary Doctor of Ministry faculty:

- Dr. Fulgence Nyengele
fnyengele@mtso.edu | 740-362-3432
- Dr. Jeff Woods
jwoods@mtso.edu
- Dr. Mark Tyler
mtyler@mtso.edu

DM900 Doctor of Ministry Program in Progress

Students between intensive sessions (i.e., fall and spring semesters) will be enrolled in this course to indicate continuing enrollment in the Doctor of Ministry program. [0 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Every fall and spring semester. Prerequisite: None.]

DM901 Continuity and Change

This course examines the constructive tension between the church's desire to maintain authentic traditions and the need to adapt and respond to current socio-cultural forces. Issues studied with particular attention to biblical, historical, and theological matters. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: January term or summer. Prerequisite: None.]

DM902 Particularity and Diversity

Particularity in ministry challenges us to understand that sharp-edged relevance which locates people in a specific time and space. On the other hand, diversity summons us to the broad living space that human communities find essential for life. This course focuses on the dynamics of race, ethnicity, gender, class, physical/mental challenges, and the impact they have on the practice of ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: January term or summer. Prerequisite: None.]

DM903 Communities and Society

Communities, including Christian congregations, nurture and establish human identity. Societies represent larger forces (e.g., economic, political, patriarchal) which can threaten communities. This course will consider lessons of church history, insights of religious sociology and demography, and the witness of scripture as leaders wrestle with responsible and responsive ecclesiology. The church can then see itself able to embrace society with an incarnational focus. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: January term or summer. Prerequisite: None.]

DM905/DM906/DM907 D.Min. Peer Group I/II/III

These learning communities are designed to provide focused attention to overall learning objectives, issues of praxis and integration, and spiritual maturity. In addition, support and critique of the project phase will occur here. Normally, the peer group will form at the beginning of the program and remain together throughout. Peer group sessions will involve two classroom contact hours with an additional 10 hours of virtual group contact per unit of credit. [3 credit hours (1 credit hour each semester). Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Every summer and January term. Prerequisite: None. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

DM908 D.Min. Project Group

Members of the peer group who plan to complete the degree at the same time are enrolled in this course. The D.Min. director convenes and coordinates these groups. The course provides a learning community during the project. Students share and critique drafts of proposals and chapters via electronic means. [1 credit hour. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Varies. Prerequisite: DM988. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

DM909 D.Min. Project

The D.Min. project commences upon approval of the project proposal. The project must result in practical strategies for change in the student's local ministry setting which are grounded in biblical models and sound theological reasoning. They must also reflect careful analysis of the specific ministry context. Intervention in a ministry setting involves changes in some of the most profound aspects of the lives of Christian people; the seriousness of such an undertaking must not be forgotten. Sound theoretical underpinnings and careful supervision are therefore vital. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Varies. Prerequisite: DM988, DM908 and approved project proposal. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

DM914 Spirituality and Change

Any leader who undertakes ministry must have a spiritual focus that incorporates not only ministry, but personal relationship-building, self-discipline, and an inward/outward journey of the spirit. This course will focus on how leadership stays spiritually centered while encountering change, including changing local, regional, and global contexts that inform organizational evolution. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Even year summers. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM915 Transforming Mission

Christian mission concerns transforming the world as well as itself being continually transformed. Hospitality is integral to the Gospel, and thus to be a primary context for transforming mission that reflects and follows God's hospitality, welcoming of all, in Christ. Examining the understanding and practice of biblical hospitality, this course will study missional ecclesiology, multiculturalism, and urban ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Mark Tyler. Frequency: Odd year January terms. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM916 Individual and Systems Change: Trends, Tasks, Tensions

This class explores the topic of leadership from several perspectives, including personal, empirical, organizational, sociological, and theological. Students will learn to name some of the key dynamic tasks and discover where they are naturally gifted to lead and where they must involve others. Students will be able to work with assessment tools addressing their own contexts and placing that context in broader cultural and congregational movements. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jeff Woods. Frequency: Odd year summers. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM917 Preaching for Change

Effective preaching is a means of transformation and change in a community. This course will explore how, through its interpretation of God's Word into the human condition, preaching effects change in the minds and hearts of individuals. Further, students will consider how preaching, as a rhetorical act for the community, has the capacity to shape a community's story; clarify contexts and issues; provide language and imagery for community self-expression; and reframe the future for mission and ministry. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Mark Tyler. Frequency: Even year January terms. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM940 Creation and New Creation in Christian Tradition

Drawing on biblical and historical study, this course examines justice and the creative action of God in the world. Students will explore connections between Christian traditions and systemic problems facing Church and world. Specific topics may include ecological responsibility, globalization, racial injustice, and the limits of capitalism. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Tim Van Meter. Frequency: Even year January terms. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM941 Environmental Theology and Ethics

This course explores contemporary theological and ethical thought in relation to climate change, food security, and our ecological reality. Students may delve into the interplay of science and theology, eschatology, theodicy, ethical critiques of economic theories, and the suffering of God through a variety of perspectives and social locations. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Christopher Carter. Frequency: Even-year summers. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM942 Justice and the Practices of Ministry

Contemporary ecological challenges require faith communities to develop creative responses through religious education, leadership development, spiritual formation, liturgy, and ritual. Students will discover, critique, and create practical resources for forming just congregations and local communities. [3 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Kate Common. Frequency: Odd-year summers. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM943 Ecology, Place, and Justice

Students will identify and engage with local community-based organizations and movements that seek to respond to contemporary ecological challenges. Through on-site research, students will explore the mission, resources, contexts, and structures that allow these groups to thrive. [3 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Odd-year January terms. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM950 Ecumenism and Global Christian Vision

This class will consider the ecumenical movement's broad influence and various expressions, noting the work of the World Council of Churches. Students will have the opportunity to become acquainted with various aspects of ecumenical Christianity through the resources available at the Ecumenical Institute at Bossey. Particular attention will be addressed to the experience of Black and African Churches and related theological issues. [4 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Jeffrey Jaynes. Frequency: Odd-year summers. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM951 The Global Experience and Black Religious Leadership

This class will look at how global vision and experiences shaped prominent Black religious leaders of the 20th century. Among others, the class will consider contributions from Adam Clayton Powell, Martin Luther King Sr., Howard Thurman, Martin Luther King Jr., Malcolm X, and Katie Geneva Cannon. Students will wrestle with how to draw on global perspectives and resources to work and minister in specific local settings. [4 credit hours. Instructor: TBD. Frequency: Even-year January terms. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM952 Transformational Leadership in the Black Community

This culminating class of the specialization will concentrate on making transformative change in the local context—for ministry or other service to the faith community. Models for effective and collaborative leadership will be presented, and students will wrestle with considering interventions appropriate to their context. Global and ecumenical concepts will shape these discussions and the interactive work of students in this class. [4 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Heber Brown III. Frequency: Even-year summers. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, and DM903.]

DM981 D.Min. Research Methods I

This course provides an orientation to the discipline of research methods. A huge portion of this course is devoted the cultivation of online research skills, an introduction to databases that are essential to theological research, and an examination of additional digital tools and online collections that are of particular use in D.Min. studies. The course is offered in July of the student's first year of study and includes a required online component to be completed after the face-to-face session. [1 credit hour. Instructors: Dr. Jeff Woods. Frequency: Every summer. Prerequisite: None.]

DM982 D.Min. Research Methods II

This course addresses both quantitative and qualitative methodologies for research. The course addresses the interface of theological and social science disciplines. Quantitative content of the class includes Basics of Sampling, Question Construction, Answer Scales, Rudimentary Statistical Analysis, Analyzing Data, Participant/Observer Methods, and Ethical Issues. Qualitative content will include observation/conversation reporting. The course is offered in January of the student's first year of study and includes a required online component to be completed as a supplement to the face-to-face session. [1 credit hour. Instructor: Dr. Jeff Woods. Frequency: Every January term. Prerequisite: DM981.]

DM983 D.Min. Research Methods III

In this course, students continue to develop their capabilities in research methods. In addition, students begin to formulate topics for their proposed projects and theses, and to identify appropriate methodologies appropriate. The course is offered in July of the student's second year of study and includes a required online component to be completed as a supplement to the face-to-face session. [1 credit hour. Instructors: Dr. Jeff Woods. Frequency: Every summer. Prerequisites: DM981 and DM982. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

DM988 D.Min. Portfolio Review

At the conclusion of course work and prior to the Project Proposal, students submit a portfolio that is representative of their work throughout the program thus far. Components include an identified assignment from core, research, and specialization courses with the instructor's evaluative comments. The portfolio includes a summary statement written by the student that integrates what has been learned from the program, describes personal growth, assesses achievement of learning goals, and assesses strengths and weaknesses in anticipation of the Project phase. The portfolio is reviewed by the student's newly assigned project advisor and two faculty members. A discussion of the portfolio and faculty response is to be scheduled between the student and the project advisor within 30 days of submission. [0 credit hours. Instructor: Dr. Fulgence Nyengele or Dr. Paul Kim. Frequency: Varies. Prerequisite: Completion of all D.Min. core and specialization courses. Note: Graded pass/fail.]

DM991 Doctor of Ministry Individual Study

D.Min. individual studies are available only in extenuating circumstances. Individual studies are unique learning experiences crafted between the student and the faculty supervisor that do not duplicate existing courses. D.Min. students requesting individual study courses must have at least a 3.3 GPA. For more details, refer to the Individual Study section earlier in this publication. [1-3 credit hours. Instructor: Varies. Frequency: By request only. Prerequisites: DM901, DM902, DM903, 3.3 GPA, and approved petition.]

Appendix I: Notice of Nondiscrimination

The most up to date policies can be found at www.mtso.edu/nondiscrimination. The policies published there supersede all other versions. MTSO reserves the right to modify its policies and will notify users of any such changes within six months of their implementation.

Methodist Theological School in Ohio does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, ethnic or national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, religion, age, ancestry, physical or mental disabilities, military status, veteran status, marital status, pregnancy and parenting status, creed or any other protected class, or other non-merit reasons, in admissions, educational programs or activities and employment, housing, including employment of disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam Era, as required by applicable laws and regulations.

Additionally, MTSO prohibits harassment or retaliation based on a protected class. To access detailed policies, click the hyperlinked headings below.

[Nondiscrimination, Harassment and Retaliation Policy](#)

[Sex/Gender Harassment, Discrimination and Sexual Misconduct Policy](#)

[Section 504/ADA grievance procedure](#)

[Nondiscrimination resources](#)

[Code of Conduct](#)

[Title IX coordinator](#)

The director of vocational discernment and community engagement has been designated as the Title IX coordinator for Methodist Theological School in Ohio. In addition to being responsible for the coordination of compliance efforts and receipt of inquiries for Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the director/coordinator also has responsibility for coordination of compliance efforts and receipt of inquiries for the following acts:

- Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act, Campus Sexual Violence Act (SaVE Act) provision (Section 304)
- Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- Jeanne Clery Act

Inquiries concerning any of these acts should be addressed to:

James Summers
Title IX and 504/ADA Coordinator
Methodist Theological School in Ohio
3081 Columbus Pike
Delaware, Ohio 43015

Office location: Werner Hall 117
Office phone: 740-362-3335
jsummers@mtso.edu

Questions regarding Title IX and 504 may also be referred to the United States Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights.

Title IX training materials for coordinator training:

<https://atixa.org/2020-regulations-requirement-posting-of-training-materials>

Appendix II: Whistleblower policies

This policy was established to communicate the standards and procedures for members of the MTSO community to report alleged unethical, fraudulent, or illegal acts. For this policy, the MTSO community is defined as board members, employees, volunteers, students, vendors, graduates of MTSO, and applicants for jobs at MTSO. MTSO is responsible for stewardship of its resources and the private support that enables it to pursue its mission and is committed to the highest standards of moral and ethical behavior.

Whistleblower

A person or entity making a protected disclosure about an act that they consider unethical, fraudulent, or illegal is commonly referred to as a whistleblower. Whistleblowers may be board members, employees, volunteers, students, vendors, graduates of MTSO, applicants for jobs at MTSO, or the public. The whistleblower's role is as a reporting party. They are not an investigator or finder of fact, nor does a whistleblower determine the appropriate corrective or remedial action that may be warranted.

Duties and responsibilities

It is the policy of MTSO that board members, employees, volunteers, students, vendors, graduates, and applicants shall be free without fear of retaliation to make known allegations of alleged misconduct existing within MTSO that they believe constitutes the following: wire fraud, mail fraud, bank fraud, securities fraud or questionable accounting, internal controls, and auditing matters. It is further the policy of the institution that board members, employees, volunteers, students, vendors, graduates, and applicants shall be free without fear of retaliation to make known allegations of alleged misconduct existing within MTSO that they believe constitutes a violation of MTSO's stated policies, procedures, or legal obligations.

A board member, employee, volunteer, student, vendor, alumni, or applicant shall not take or refuse to take any employment or other action in retaliation against any individual(s) or organization who discloses information regarding misconduct under this policy or who, following such disclosure, seeks a remedy provided under this policy or any law or other MTSO policy. Retaliation for disclosures made under this policy may result in suspension, termination, cancellation of the applicable vendor contract, removal from campus or any other action the Institution deems necessary.

Administrators and faculty are accountable for creating the appropriate tone of intolerance for fraudulent acts by displaying the proper attitude toward complying with laws, rules, regulations, and policies, including ethics policies. In addition, administrators should be cognizant of the risks and exposures inherent in their area of responsibility and should establish and maintain proper internal controls, which will provide for the security and accountability of the resources entrusted to them.

All suspected unethical, fraudulent, or illegal activity can be reported through MTSO's confidential, anonymous hotline (Campus Conduct Hotline) at 1-866-9HELPUS (1-866-943-5787).

Supervisors and administrators at all levels who become aware of suspected fraudulent activity are to respond in a consistent and appropriate manner and shall report the suspected activity to the designated intake officer stated above, the director of compliance or the president. If the individual to be reported is the director of compliance or president, the report shall be made to the president or the Chair of the Audit Subcommittee of the Board of Trustees, respectively.

Procedures

Employees are encouraged to first report their concerns to their immediate supervisor. Other members of the MTSO community may disclose all relevant information regarding evidenced misconduct to the following designated intake officers, in accordance with the subject matter of the disclosure:

Subject Matter	Intake Officer
Disability violations concerning students	Director of Student Services and/or Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator
Disability violations concerning employees	Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator
Discrimination/harassment/retaliation	EEO Coordinator / Human Resources Coordinator
Environmental hazards/unsafe working conditions	Facilities Manager
Faculty handbook violation	Dean and Vice President of Academic Affairs
Staff personnel policies violation	Human Resources Coordinator
Financial improprieties/fraudulent accounting (including but not limited to wire, mail, bank, or securities fraud or questionable accounting, internal controls, and auditing matters)	Controller (Chief Financial Officer)
Illegal/unethical business practices	Controller (Chief Financial Officer)
Safety/security issues	Facilities Manager
Student policies violation	Director of Student Services
Wrongful termination	Human Resources Coordinator
Other conduct	Human Resources Coordinator

Any disclosure shall be made in a signed written document within 90 days of the day on which the complainant knew or should have known of the misconduct. If the board member, employee, volunteer, student, vendor, alumni, or applicant would rather contact a source outside of the institution, they may contact MTSO's confidential, anonymous hotline (Campus Conduct Hotline) at 1-800-9HELPUS (1-800-943-5787) within 90 days of the day on which the complainant knew or should have known of the misconduct.

The intake officer shall consider the disclosure and take whatever action they determine to be appropriate under the law and circumstances of the disclosure. In the event of misconduct involving the designated intake officer, the disclosure shall be directed to the director of compliance (or their designee). The director of compliance (or designee) shall consider the disclosure and take whatever action they determine to be appropriate under the law and circumstances of the disclosure.

In the case of disclosure of misconduct involving the director of compliance, the disclosure shall be directed to the president. The president shall consider the disclosure and take whatever action they determine to be appropriate under the law and the circumstances of the disclosure.

In the case of disclosure involving financial misconduct, the intake officer or the Campus Conduct Hotline shall also provide the disclosure to the Audit Committee for their review and consideration. The Audit Committee shall have the authority to resolve the matter.

In the case of disclosure to the Campus Conduct Hotline that does not involve financial misconduct, the Audit Committee shall be entitled to receive a summary of the disclosure from the Campus Conduct Hotline. At its discretion, the Audit Committee shall have the authority to resolve the matter.

If the disclosure involves the president, the disclosure may be directed to the Chair of the Board of Trustees (or designee).

If the disclosure involves a member of the Board of Trustees, the disclosure may be directed to the president or the Chair of the Board of Trustees (or designee).

If the disclosure is by a Board member, it shall be made to the Chair of the Board, unless the complaint involves the Chair of the Board, in which case the complaint shall be to the Vice Chair of the Board.

The director of compliance and the president, or the Chair of the Audit Subcommittee if appropriate, has the primary responsibility to review every hotline and supervisor report. An investigation will be conducted if a review establishes that the illegal allegation constitutes unethical or fraudulent activity, and if supported by specific information or corroborating evidence. Other departments or individuals may become involved in investigations based on their areas of oversight, responsibility, or expertise.

All affected departments and/or individuals shall cooperate fully with those performing a review or investigation, including the president, the director of compliance, MTSO Counsel, MTSO Auditors, law enforcement officials, regulators and any other parties involved.

If an investigation substantiates that fraudulent activities have occurred, the director of compliance or president shall issue reports to appropriate designated personnel and, if appropriate, to the Board of Trustees.

Any decisions to prosecute or refer the examination results to the appropriate law enforcement and/or regulatory agencies for independent investigation will be made by the president (or Board Chair) in conjunction with MTSO Counsel, as will final decisions on disposition of the situation.

Efforts will be made to perform investigations discreetly. The details of the investigation will be kept confidential, to the extent feasible, and consistent with MTSO policies and relevant federal, state, and local laws.

Persons found to be making false or frivolous claims under this policy will be disciplined, up to and including termination of employment or expulsion from MTSO.

Appendix III: Student worker policies

Student workers (including work-study) are those whose major efforts are directed toward receiving a formal education, and who are employed part-time to help meet the needs of the school, furnish students with financial support in pursuit of their academic goals and provide valuable opportunities for academic and administrative job experience. The job duties and responsibilities of student employees vary greatly and may or may not be related to their field of study.

A student worker is defined as an individual who is enrolled at the school on a full-time or part-time (minimum of 4.5 credit hours) basis each semester in the pursuit of an academic degree and selected to a position designated as student work.

Work of international students is subject to federal regulations, and special restrictions may apply. For more information, contact the director of student services.

No student shall be discriminated against on the basis on race, color, religion, gender, age, disability, national origin, marital or veteran status, sexual orientation, or any other extraneous considerations not directly and substantially related to effective performance.

Student workers are employed at will and serve at the employing department's discretion.

Recruitment and selection

The residence life and student work coordinator oversees the work-study program and manages recruitment for all positions to be filled by student workers. The director of financial aid may also refer students who satisfy federal work-study program eligibility requirements to the residence life and student work coordinator. While hiring decisions are delegated to departments, before an offer is extended to any student the department must first consult with the residence life and student work coordinator who reviews, approves, certifies, authorizes all hires, on-boards, and maintains the student worker files.

Students must fill out the application at <https://mtso.populiweb.com/router/forms/25/show>.

Departments may impose priority or additional requirements when filling positions. Students qualifying for federal work study will be given priority in hiring, followed by international students, and then other interested parties. All paperwork is available through the application portal or from the office of the residence life and student worker coordinator. Completed paperwork should not be sent electronically.

Required Steps and Information

Please complete the following tasks:

- Complete the FASFA application <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa> .
- Email Grace Wallace gwallace@mtso.edu when your application has been submitted.

Complete the following documents:

- W-4 Withholding Certificate (Federal)
- IT4 Ohio Department of Taxation Withholding Exemption Certificate
- MTSO Conflict of Interest Statement
- Read and sign MTSO's Information Security Document
- Complete the first page of the I-9 Employment Eligibility.
 - Bring your passport or two forms of ID from the I-9 Employment Eligibility verification list to Alycia Orcena office W129 to complete the onboarding process.
- Bring all completed documents and I-9 verification items in person. **Please do not email any documents.**

Classification and wage rates

The residence life and student worker coordinator provides an approved position description to the student worker for reporting purposes and to give the student worker clear job expectations. Student workers are assigned on a temporary, part-time basis. Student wage rates are revised periodically (\$13 per hour as of Fall 2026). Most student workers are non-exempt and thus paid an hourly rate. Non-exempt workers are subject to minimum wage and overtime regulations. Student workers can hold multiple assignments.

Terms of employment

1. **Employment Eligibility.** Hiring departments must comply with school policy and procedures regarding the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Students must provide evidence of their identity and employment eligibility and complete an I-9 Form as part of the hiring process. Departments shall send completed I-9 Forms to the human resources coordinator for filing. The operations support coordinator ensures completion of all student payroll paperwork.
2. **Confidentiality.** Student workers are expected to maintain the confidentiality of student records as are all other MTSO employees. Student workers are required to sign the Confidentiality of Student Records statement before they can access student records.
3. **FERPA.** Student workers receive FERPA training online and from their supervisors. When working with student records, student workers must work cooperatively with the supervisor to ensure compliance with FERPA.
4. **Title IX Policy Training:** Sexual Molestation and Abuse Prevention Program. All student workers are expected to be knowledgeable in and adhere to MTSO's Title IX policy. They will also be required to successfully complete the most current online video training program prior to and as a condition of continued work. Students working for two years or longer are required to complete subsequent Title IX MTSO training programs.

Payroll guidelines

1. **Maximum Hours of Work.** Student workers are restricted to working no more than 20 hours per week during academic terms in which they are enrolled and no more than 30 hours per week during their off academic term and official school breaks.
2. **Hourly Time Recordkeeping:** All student workers will use ADP, an electronic timekeeping system and are required to "punch in" at the start of work and "punch out" at the end of the shift.
3. **Student Paychecks.** MTSO requires direct deposit. Instructions for setting up a direct deposit account can be obtained from the residence life and student worker coordinator. Students' pay dates are the 15th and last day of the month.
4. **Overtime.** The Department of Labor requires non-exempt workers to be paid overtime at one-half times the regular rate of pay worked over 40 hours in one week. Overtime without prior approval is restricted.
5. **Breaks and Meals.** Student workers can take a 15-minute break for every four-hour period of work. Meal periods are permitted for student workers who work six hours or more **during** shifts. Meal periods must be 30 minutes without interruption to be unpaid time.
6. **Vacation and Leave.** Student **workers** do not accrue paid vacation or sick leave. In the event of illness, a student **worker** must notify their supervisor as soon as possible each day of absence. Arrangements for time off (without pay) are negotiated and approved at the employment department level.
7. **Holidays.** Student workers are not eligible for holiday benefit pay. Where the school provides services on holidays and students are scheduled to work, the rate of pay is at the regular hourly rate.
8. **Jury Duty.** In the performance of jury duty or when summoned to as a witness, student's time is treated as an excused absence and without pay.

9. **Military Duty.** A student employee who is a member of any reserve component of the United States Armed Forces, who is voluntarily or involuntarily ordered to extend U.S. military service, must be granted time off without pay. The student worker should provide advance written or verbal notice of call for impending training or active duty to the department supervisor. Upon completion of training or discharged under honorable conditions and upon re-registration as a student, the student must have the opportunity to return to her or his former or comparable position in a timely manner, based on the availability of a student position.

General rules of conduct

To assist with the efficient operation of the school and to ensure the safety and well-being of those at the school, the following rules of conduct are in force. The rules of conduct are not for restricting student worker rights and activities but are intended to help workers define and protect the rights and safety of all persons. Student workers are expected to acquaint themselves with these rules and other work rules specific to their department. It is for conduct like that defined below that workers will be subject to corrective action including suspension or termination depending on the severity of the violation. These rules include, but are not limited to:

1. Unauthorized use and/or possession of intoxicating beverages, narcotics, or dangerous drugs on school premises; or reporting to work under the influence of intoxicating beverages, narcotics, or dangerous drugs.
2. Misrepresenting hours, falsification, or unauthorized alteration of timesheets.
3. Fighting, gambling, use of profane, obscene, or abusive language while at work.
4. No weapons.
5. No smoking (including e-cigarettes).
6. Behaving in a discourteous or disrespectful manner toward a supervisor.
7. Refusal to carry out the instructions of a supervisor (insubordination).
8. Leaving the job without permission during regularly assigned working hours.
9. Sleeping while on duty.
10. Creating unsafe conditions.
11. Stealing or unauthorized removal or use of property belonging to the school, to employees, students, or visitors of the school.
12. Loss, damage, or destruction of property belonging to the school or to employees, students, or visitors to the school.
13. Unwillingness or inability to work in harmony with others, discourtesy or conduct that creates discord.
14. Mailing or posting any notice, circular, or display on school premises without permission.
15. Failure to comply with policies and procedures of MTSO and those specific to a department.
16. Student workers issued keys and/or key fobs are expected to use them in the way directed and to keep them secure. Keys may not be copied, loaned, or otherwise misused. When a student worker leaves the school, the key/key fob should not be passed down to other workers. Keys must be returned to the student worker's supervisor or to the facilities manager, who will return the key/key fob to maintenance where it will be deleted and/or destroyed.
17. Maintain confidentiality (if applicable to the position).

Accidents and injuries

If a student worker is injured on the job, the accident reporting procedures are the same as for regular full-time and part-time MTSO employees. The employing department must immediately send a completed Safety Incident or Accident Report and Workers' Compensation Claim Form to the facilities manager or the human resources coordinator for proper handling.

Conflict resolution

Students must bring concerns about their work to the attention of their supervisor as soon as possible. Supervisors are expected to make good faith effort at fair and equitable resolution, which includes informing the student of their decision. Student workers involved in a dispute should seek resolution at the department employing level. The residence life and student worker coordinator is available to students and supervisors to help in this process.

Termination

Students may be terminated if their performance is deficient or if their behavior does not merit continued employment. Supervisors are encouraged to give the student the opportunity to correct their deficiencies prior to termination. No written notification is required but it is strongly recommended. A student who wishes to grieve any employment related issue may use the relevant school grievance procedures.

Appendix IV: Information security policies

In daily operations at MTSO, we handle data in many different forms. Poor data management practices can be of great consequence to the school, as they represent inadequate care and attention to the constituencies we serve, stall our productivity, and can have legal liability ramifications in serious instances. Creation of an information security policy is a major step in a process intended to minimize the level of risk inherent to the data-driven environment at MTSO.

Over the years, various work units at the school have developed procedures and practices for keeping such information appropriately safeguarded. This document's primary purpose is to institute a policy framework that will protect the school in the event of a security breach. It is intended to address areas where current practices in data security at MTSO may be ill-defined, especially with respect to data collected or stored electronically. It is a policy document but can also be instructive to the extent that it introduces new ways of understanding the significance of all the data we collect and store and encourages review of current practices considering its directives. Exercising sound personal judgment around the collection, storage, and sharing of data has always been, and remains, the best safeguard available against misuse.

Scope

The policies described in this document will apply to all employees (regular full-time, regular part-time, regular time-limited, temporary, and student) and students (including student residents and their family members, visitors and/or guests). In addition, contracted vendors with MTSO who have access to personally identifiable information or other sensitive data related to MTSO constituencies should be made aware of these policies and agree to abide by them as a condition of their relationship with MTSO.

Enforcement

Any persons found to have violated these policies may be subject to disciplinary action as described in the MTSO Personnel Policies, General Policies Governing Faculty, or other appropriate document governing one's working relationship with MTSO.

Social Security numbers

The Social Security numbers (SSNs) of MTSO employees and students are necessary for the school to collect and store as part of normal operations, such as tax reporting purposes and background checking. When this information is collected, it is stored in the school's payroll accounting software system (employees) and integrated student information system (students). Both systems protect access to this information through user permissions and are stored on separate secure servers. Access to this information is limited to only those employees with a need to know as part of the regular discharge of their job responsibilities. SSNs (employees and students) are confidential information. Employees, agents, and representatives of MTSO shall not:

- Intentionally communicate or otherwise make available to the public an individual's SSN;
- Publicly display an individual's SSN (e.g., by including the number in electronic documents posted on internal Web sites or in paper documents posted internally);
- Intentionally print or embed an individual's SSN on any card, such as student identification cards, required for the employee or customer to access products or services;
- Require an individual to transmit the individual's SSN over the Internet, unless the connection is secure, or the SSN is encrypted;
- Print an individual's SSN on any materials that are mailed (including facsimile and email) unless required by law, with the students' permission, or on documents sent as part of a transcript, an application, an amendment, or termination of an account, in which case the number may not be on a postcard or visible through an envelope;

- Sell, lease, loan or otherwise intentionally disclose an SSN to third parties without written consent from the employee or customer; and
- Show more than the last four digits of an employee's SSN in a pay stub or other format at the time wages are distributed.

Use of a Social Security number is permitted if the use, collection, or release of the number is required by federal or state law, or if the use is for internal verification or administrative purposes.

Computer use and ownership

Users should be aware that data they create on school systems remains the school's property. Because of the need to protect the school's network, the school cannot guarantee the confidentiality of personal information stored on any network device belonging to the school, including without limitation, emails, text messages, IMs, voicemails, and other electronic communications.

The Internet and email are useful tools for our work. MTSO provides employees with computers and related equipment. The equipment is the school's property and is to be used for the benefit of the school. In general, employees should limit their use of equipment to business matters. While personal use of school-owned computers is not prohibited, employees are responsible for exercising good judgment regarding the reasonableness of personal use. Excessive use of computer systems for personal reasons is a violation of school policy and may be used as the basis for disciplinary action. This applies to laptop computers or other school equipment that may be kept or used off campus.

Internet use, email, and materials made and stored electronically are not private. The school reserves the right to monitor or review such communications and materials. Personal material that an employee wishes to keep private must not be stored on the computer system. Similarly, confidential information about the school and its constituent groups should not be communicated via email or the internet except in such instances where the confidential information is encrypted or otherwise transmitted in a secure manner. Questions regarding the security of any transmission of information should be directed to the director of information systems at MTSO. Under no circumstances should confidential information about the school and its constituent groups be removed from the protections provided by the MTSO network security system or the physical protections of campus without specific authorization or approval from the president, vice president of academic affairs, or director of information systems at MTSO.

For security and network maintenance purposes, individuals within the school authorized by a designated supervisor may monitor any equipment, systems, and network traffic at any time.

Except as required by applicable data protection laws, users of school e-messaging systems shall have no expectation of privacy in anything they store, send, or receive on the school's systems, including without limitation, email, text messages, IMs, voicemails, Webmail, and other electronic communications.

Security and proprietary information

All users must keep passwords secure and may not share accounts. Users are responsible for the security of their passwords and accounts. Users must exercise extreme caution when opening email attachments received from unknown senders, as attachments may contain viruses, email bombs, or Trojan horse code.

Unacceptable use

The following activities are prohibited. Employees may be exempted from these restrictions during their legitimate job responsibilities. Any exemptions must be authorized in writing by a designated supervisor.

Under no circumstances is an employee or temporary worker authorized to engage in any activity that is illegal under local, state, federal or international law while utilizing school-owned resources. The list below is not exhaustive but tries to provide a framework for activities that fall into the category of unacceptable use. The following activities are prohibited:

- Performing activities unrelated to the school's mission or activities unrelated to official assignments and job responsibilities (including excessive use of the computer systems for personal reasons).
- Interfering with or disrupting network users, services, or equipment.
- Using school information systems for private purposes such as marketing, business transactions, solicitation for religious and political causes, unauthorized not-for-profit business activities, private advertising of products or services and any activity meant to foster personal gain.
- Violating the rights of any person or school protected by copyright, trade secret, patent or other intellectual property, or similar laws or regulations, including, but not limited to, the installation or distribution of pirated or other software products that are not appropriately licensed for use by the school, the unauthorized copying of copyrighted material (including, but not limited to, digitization and distribution of material from magazines, books, music, motion pictures, or other copyrighted sources), and the installation of any copyrighted software for which the school does not have an active license.
- The use of peer-to-peer (P2P) software is discouraged (e.g., BitTorrent, LimeWire, KaZaA, etc.). P2P software has legal uses; however, mostly it is used to download and share copyrighted materials, including music, videos, and games. Most P2P software turns on file sharing by default as soon as the software is installed. This means that others may access materials on your computer without your knowledge, whether they have given permission or not. If you install a P2P client for legal purposes, turn off file sharing immediately. If you are sharing files, even inadvertently, you are still liable for violating copyright law.
- Intentional introduction of malicious programs into the network or server (e.g., viruses, worms, Trojan horses, email bombs, etc.).
- Revealing your account password to others or allowing use of your account by others. This includes family and other household members.
- Using school computing assets to actively engage in procuring or transmitting material that is in violation of sexual harassment or hostile workplace laws in the user's local jurisdiction.
- Accessing or downloading pornographic or similarly offensive material.
- Making fraudulent offers or offers for personal gain of products, items, or services originating from any school account.
- Effecting security breaches or disruptions of network communication. Security breaches include, but are not limited to, accessing data of which the employee is not an intended recipient or logging into a server or account that the employee is not expressly authorized to access.
- Circumventing the firewall system through modems or network tunneling software to connect to the network.
- Port scanning or security scanning.
- Executing any form of network monitoring that intercepts data not intended for the employee's host.
- Circumventing user authentication or security of any host, network, or account.
- Transmitting confidential school information over public networks without encryption.
- Sending unauthorized and/or unsolicited email messages, including the sending of junk mail or other advertising material to individuals who did not specifically request such material (spam).
- Any form of harassment via email, telephone, or paging, whether through language, frequency, or size of messages.
- Unauthorized use or forging email header information.
- Creating or forwarding chain letters, Ponzi, or pyramid schemes of any type.
- Transmission or storage of any messages or data that contain explicit or implicit threats, obscene, derogatory, profane, or otherwise offensive language or graphics; defame, abuse, harass or violate the legal rights of others.

Remote access

It is the responsibility of employees, contractors, vendors, agents, and partners with external access privileges to and from the school network to ensure that their external connection is given the same

consideration as their onsite connection to the network. For purposes of this policy, “external connection” means any access to the network through a non-school controlled network, device, or medium.

Access and storage

Users accessing data must be authorized by a designated supervisor to access the appropriate systems and their resources. Access privileges shall be adjusted, as needed if the employee transfers, changes roles or terminates employment. All requests for access or changes in access privileges require the approval of the supervisor and the appropriate data owner and are subject to review by legal counsel. Only users who have valid business reasons as determined by their supervisor will be granted access privileges appropriate to the user’s job function. An authorized user may not, under any circumstances, extend their authority to another individual without the approval of a designated supervisor and the data owner. Users should never attempt access to unauthorized computer resources or restricted areas.

Users must keep physical documents and information secure from unauthorized recipients (e.g., users should erase whiteboards, refrain from leaving materials in view on tabletops, and remove materials from conference rooms). Confidential information should not be left unattended and should be stored in a locked office, desk, cabinet, bookcase, safe, or other physically secure container. The ability to track both ingress and egress of all individuals must be maintained.

Identification and authentication

User identification and authentication are a process to help ensure security resources are protected. Identification is determined using a unique user ID. Authentication is the process of confirming that a known individual is correctly associated with a given credential, for example, by use of passwords to confirm correct association with a username or account name. Authentication protects against fraudulent transmission by verifying the validity of a transmission, message, station, or originator. Users will be assigned a unique ID to access systems, programs, applications, and data. Users are responsible for all activities that occur under their user ID, and IDs may be revoked at any time.

Passwords

All users must be uniquely identified and authenticated before being granted access to information. All accounts must have passwords with a minimum of twelve characters. Passwords should contain a mixture of upper- and lower-case letters, numbers, symbols, or special characters and be non-displayable when entered on a terminal. Users should not use personal information such as name, file number, school name, or school address code. To enhance the security of the password, it is strongly recommended that users include numeric and special characters in passwords, avoid using words that can be found in an English or foreign dictionary and be a unique password not used with any other account. Regardless of the circumstances, users shall not (a) share or reveal passwords to anyone; (b) print, store online, write down or give away passwords; (c) access systems with another user’s password or account; or (d) disguise identity while using systems. Users shall avoid using the “Remember Password” feature of applications. Passwords are required and must be activated when users are away from their PC or console.

Travel, mobile computers, and mobile devices

When traveling, users should not place confidential materials in checked baggage. Users should not leave campus with electronic versions of confidential data or transfer confidential data to flash drives or other media unless necessary. Users should ensure that confidential information is encrypted when it is necessary to transfer the data; questions about the encryption process or its utility in a particular instance should be directed to the System Administrator. In cases where work-related reasons call for off-campus access to confidential data, users should contact the System Administrator in advance for advice on how to best access the data. Users should never leave laptop computers unattended and should not use

laptops in public areas where others can read the screen. Users should never leave laptops alone in a conference room, hotel room, or airplane seat and should lock the device in a hotel safe or take it with him/her. Laptop data should be backed up regularly to the school network.

Monitoring

MTSO reserves the right to monitor the use by employees of MTSO telephones, computer networks, and electronic messaging systems at any time. Employees should not consider their use of MTSO computer and electronic messaging systems, including without limitation email, text messages, IMs, and voicemail, to be private or confidential. On the contrary, MTSO reserves the right to monitor, copy, delete, and/or disclose any documents, data, messages, or other files stored on MTSO network infrastructure and electronic messaging systems. MTSO may share any content or information obtained from an employee's computer or electronic messaging system, including without limitation email, text messages, IMs, and voicemail, with law enforcement authorities as required by statute or to protect MTSO's interests. Except as required by applicable data protection laws, users of MTSO electronic messaging systems shall have no expectation of privacy in anything they store, send, or receive on MTSO's electronic messaging systems or computer systems, including without limitation email, text messages, IMs, and voicemail.

In instances in which an inspection or search is conducted because of MTSO's concern for security, or MTSO's need for MTSO property, or information related to MTSO business that is believed to be in the possession of an employee who is not available, no approval for the inspection or search is necessary, unless an item of the employee's personal property (such as a briefcase) will also be searched. In instances in which the inspection, search or monitoring is conducted because there is reasonable suspicion that a particular employee or group of employees may be using MTSO property in an unauthorized manner, and in instances in which an item of the employee's personal property may be searched, the inspection, search or monitoring will be approved in advance by the president, dean, or designated alternate in the event of unavailability.

Breach response

Any user who finds evidence of confidential information being compromised or detects any suspicious activity that could expose, corrupt, or destroy confidential information must report it to their supervisor. A user shall immediately notify their supervisor and the director of information technology and the vice president of academic affairs if they become aware that confidential information has been acquired (through theft or inadvertence) by an unauthorized recipient.

In the event of a data security breach involving consumer or employee confidential information, regardless of the likelihood of misuse, legal counsel shall be contacted immediately upon learning of such incident for legal notification requirements, if any, to be met. No one should investigate the matter further without the dean or another appropriate school official's authorization, along with legal counsel. The dean, in conjunction with legal counsel, shall immediately commence an investigation to determine the likelihood of misuse of the affected information, and provide notice of any security breach pursuant to any applicable laws and contracts.

Appendix V: Disability services policies

The most up to date policy can be found at www.mtso.edu/nondiscrimination. This version of the policy supersedes all other versions. MTSO reserves the right to make modifications to policy and will indicate any such changes for six months when they are made.

MTSO supports students of special populations in their efforts to reach their potential by encouraging self-advocacy and facilitating student accommodations, empowering students to help themselves, and providing the safe environment in which to do so. We commit to an inclusive learning environment and will support reasonable, documented requests for accommodations and learning adaptations.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was enacted in 1990 and amended in 2008 and again in 2010 to address discrimination against persons with disabilities. Title II of the ADA provides that “no individual with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services, program, or activities of a public entity, or be subjected to discrimination by any such entity.” Title III of the ADA prohibits discrimination based on disability in public accommodations, such as schools, operated by private entities. The Department of Justice has primary responsibility for enforcing Title II as it relates to education. To be protected by the ADA, one must have a disability or have a relationship or association with an individual with a disability (parent, spouse/partner, or child). An individual with a disability is defined by the ADA as “a person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person who has a history or record of such impairment, or a person who is perceived by others as having such impairment.” The ADA does not name all impairments covered. Students who feel they may be covered by the ADA should see the director of student services to begin the process for receiving the appropriate accommodations and learning adaptations.

Gaining access to accommodations or learning adaptations

Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973 with amendments of 1974 as well as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 and 2010 require adult students to self-identify to the institution and provide appropriate documentation that substantiates the need for adjustments, adaptations, or accommodations. The documentation needs to be provided by a licensed health care provider on the appropriate forms, available on the MTSO website and through the director of student services. This documentation needs to be provided as soon as possible after the onset of the disability, or for pre-existing conditions, upon registration for courses. When the documentation and the reasonable accommodations are verified, the director of student services, in cooperation with the student and the student’s faculty advisor, will provide a Letter of Accommodation to the student and the faculty members teaching the class(es) for which accommodations are requested.

Institutions must keep any documentation of a disability that a student supplies confidential. As such, institutions usually have a separate office or program that students with disabilities can use to request accommodations. At MTSO, the director of student services is the coordinator for all disability services. All student records related to disabilities are in a locked file cabinet or password-protected database.

Impact of learning accommodations students with disabilities

The general requirements that must be met under ADA and Section 504 include:

- MTSO does not exclude students based on disabilities.
- MTSO makes every effort to include all students in programs and events in a way that does not infringe on an individual’s privacy or the overall learning environment.
- MTSO will not discriminate against students with disabilities in their participation in any degree program; however, all students will be required to meet the conditions or requirements of their degree program with reasonable and necessary accommodations to successfully complete the degree and graduate.

- When it is necessary to avoid discrimination based on a disability, MTSO will make every effort to modify policies, practices, and procedures unless MTSO concludes and can demonstrate that modification would fundamentally alter the nature of the activities or services offered.
- MTSO affirms the presence and use of appropriately trained and licensed service animals (dogs).
- Students with disabilities will not be charged for reasonable, necessary accommodations in classrooms and housing. Students with disabilities may be charged a fee for programs or resources that exceed the reasonable, necessary accommodations.
- Examinations and courses must be accessible. MTSO can only guarantee accommodations for classes and programs it hosts. Students who are cross-registered or taking courses at another institution must follow that institution's procedures to request accommodations. Accessible accommodations may include alternate testing locations and times cooperatively determined by the professor and the student. Accessible accommodations for classes or examinations held at other institutions are the responsibility of those institutions.
- MTSO will not tolerate harassment or retaliation and will not engage in harassment or retaliation against those who request accommodation or file complaints about procedures or facilities at MTSO that may not meet ADA requirements.

Rights and responsibilities of students requesting accommodations

Students requesting disability accommodations have the following rights:

- Equal access to education and opportunities to participate in programs and activities.
- Timely and appropriate accommodation and use of necessary assistive devices. Students should not have to wait more than two weeks for internal communications to be completed between the director of student services and the faculty.
- Privacy. Information about disabilities and/or accommodations will only be shared with those directly affected, including faculty members with whom the student is enrolled each semester, the vice president of academic affairs and others deemed necessary by the director of student services. Information concerning individual students, their needs and/or diagnosis will be kept in a locked file cabinet, separate from any other student records on campus. Access is granted only to the student, and, with the student's permission, those directly involved with their academic success.

Students requesting disability accommodations have the following responsibilities:

- Self-advocacy. Students will not be questioned about or pursued for information about any existing disabilities. They must initiate all requests for accommodations and maintain continuous communication with their advisor, their professors, and the director of student services.
- Provide adequate documentation. To obtain accommodation, students must provide the school documentation of a disability by a licensed professional in the medical field relating to their disability and in accordance with MTSO policy. Students who request accommodation but do not have documentation showing a necessity for that request may be denied that accommodation until the student provides appropriate documentation showing a need for it.
- Advanced notice of need for accommodation. Students must notify the director of student services about their need for specific accommodation, preferably upon registration for classes. Newly diagnosed conditions or changes in the need for accommodation should be reported as soon as possible. The student is urged to discuss the need for accommodation with the professor.
- Request accommodation. A student who has documentation recommending accommodation but does not request or desire the accommodation will not be granted it. They may visit the director of student services and request accommodation during the first four weeks of classes or, if newly diagnosed, upon learning their diagnosis.
- Maintain Grades. Students with disabilities must maintain the same standard of grades as those without disabilities as per school policy for academic progress and financial aid.

Record retention for students with disabilities

The director of student services must keep all records of students with disabilities for at least five years. After a student has left the seminary and has not been enrolled continuously as a student, the documents may be destroyed. The Office of Student Services will shred expired documents. Students who return after documents have been shredded must obtain new documentation of their disability to obtain accommodations.

Alternate texts

Students in need of alternate texts (audio books, Braille, enlarged print, etc.), as accommodation made based on the documentation of their disability, must notify the director of student services upon registration for classes. Failure to give appropriate notification may result in the text arriving after the semester begins. To ensure that students receive the texts in the desired format in a timely manner, the following guidelines are suggested:

1. The student reviews the required, recommended, and supplemental books for each course and informs the director of student services of the textbooks needed.
2. The director of student services will help the student find accessible formats through Bookshare or by contacting publishers to request books in accessible formats. This process cannot be completed until the student has proof of textbook purchase or rental and gives receipt to the director of student services or otherwise proves to the director of student services that they have access to the text.
3. The director of student services works to acquire the alternate text and notifies the student when it has arrived and is available for use by the student.

Recorded lectures

Students with disabilities unable to take or read notes may record class lectures for their personal study only. Lectures recorded for this purpose may not be shared with other people without the lecturer's consent. Recorded lectures may not be used against the lecturer, other faculty members, or students whose classroom comments are recorded as part of the class activity. Information contained in the recorded lecture is protected under federal copyright laws and may not be published or quoted without the express consent of the lecturer and without giving proper identity and credit to the lecturer.

Appeals process

Students working with the director of student services to receive accommodation are entitled to file a grievance against decisions made on their behalf. To provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of grievances, MTSO recommends grievances regarding accessibility be handled as follows:

1. To file a grievance regarding accessibility and/or accommodation decisions, a student should first discuss the grievance with the director of student services.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting, the student can request a meeting with the vice president of academic affairs.
3. The director of student services and the vice president of academic affairs will then meet within 14 days to review the grievance.
4. The student will be notified in person and/or in writing of the outcome. If the student is still not satisfied with the outcome, they are entitled to contact the U.S. Department of Education Office for Civil Rights:

Denver Office for Civil Rights
U. S. Department of Education
Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Building
1244 Speer Boulevard, Suite 310
Denver, CO 80204-3532

Telephone: (303) 844-5695
FAX: (303) 844-4303; TDD (800) 877-8339
Email: OCR.Denver@ed.gov
Website:

Contact information

To request reasonable accommodation, contact the director of student services, Bhoke Kirigiti, at bkirigiti@mtso.edu. For more information regarding 504/ADA Compliance, contact the ADA/504 coordinator, Jim Summers, at jsummers@mtso.edu.

Appendix VI: Student records policies

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) is a federal law that protects a student's educational record. Only designated school officials (faculty advisors, staff who need access to information to perform their job duties, etc.) are given access to student records, within the limitations of their need to know. A list of items that constitute directory information at MTSO (those items that it can publish or release) is included in the Annual Notification of Rights (FERPA) below. Only designated directory information will be published or released. The seminary has chosen to keep all other student information confidential. Students have the right, under FERPA, to request that no information concerning their educational records is published or released except with their written permission. To keep all information confidential, a student must present a written request to withhold information within the first two weeks of the semester. A request to withhold will stay on file until the student removes it.

Types of student records

Several offices at MTSO keep academic and administrative student records.

Academic records may include, but are not limited to:

- Registration, grades, and evaluations kept by the Office of the Registrar;
- Doctor of Ministry records including project proposals and portfolios kept by the D.Min. Director's Office;
- Field education records including placement information, supervisor's evaluations, practicum, and internship records kept by the Office of Field Education;
- records including evaluations kept by the Dean's Office.

Administrative records may include, but are not limited to:

- Financial aid records such as scholarship applications kept by the Office of Financial Aid;
- Student accounts records such as billing and payment information kept by the Business Office;
- Housing records such as housing applications kept by the Housing Office;
- Student Services records such as disability accommodations and documentation kept by the Office of Student Services;
- Admission records that transfer to the Office of the Registrar after matriculation, such as the application and transcripts from other institutions the student attended.

Retention of records

MTSO follows the record retention schedule recommendations in the 2019 edition of AACRAO's *Student Records Management: Retention, Disposal, and Archive of Student Records*.

Annual Notification of Rights (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. Students are notified of these rights annually by the Registrar's Office.

Education records are defined as those which contain information related to a student and are maintained by an educational agency or institution, or by a party acting on the institution's behalf. Records may be in print, email, handwriting, computer media, video or audio tape, film, microfilm, or microfiche.

5. The right to inspect and review students' educational records: MTSO has designated the registrar of Methodist Theological School in Ohio to coordinate the inspection and review procedures for student education records. A student who wishes to review their education records must make a written request to the Office of the Registrar, listing the item or items of interest. Records covered by the Act will be made available within forty-five (45) days of the request.
6. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy. A student who believes their education records contain inaccurate or misleading information or believes their privacy has been violated may discuss the problem informally with the registrar. If the registrar agrees with the student's request, and after consultation with the dean and/or other concerned parties, the appropriate records will be amended. If the registrar does not agree, the student will be notified within a reasonable time that the records will not be amended, and the Office of the Registrar will inform them of their right to a formal hearing.
1. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
2. The right to file with the U.S. Department of Education a complaint concerning alleged failures by Methodist Theological School in Ohio to comply with the requirements of FERPA. A student who believes that Methodist Theological School in Ohio is in violation of FERPA in that they have been denied access to their records, or that they have been denied the right to a hearing, or that their information has been improperly disclosed may file a complaint with the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20202-5920.

At its discretion, Methodist Theological School in Ohio may provide "directory information" in accordance with the provisions of the Act. "Directory information" is defined as including a student's name, address, MTSO mailbox number, telephone number, email address, date of birth, photograph, place of employment, employment telephone, degree or non-degree program in which enrolled, current enrollment (yes or no), enrollment status (full-time, half-time, less than half-time), class level, dates of attendance, degrees or awards earned (with dates received) from MTSO, educational degrees received from other educational institutions, and names of spouse/children.

A student may withhold directory information by indicating this preference in writing to the Office of the Registrar within the first two weeks of any semester. Please note that such withholding requests are binding for all information to all parties other than for educational purposes. Students should consider all aspects of a directory hold prior to filing such a request. Requests for non-disclosure will be honored by MTSO if the student is enrolled. Upon request, MTSO may disclose education records without the consent of officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

Within the MTSO community, only those members acting individually or collectively in the student's educational interest are allowed access to student education records. These members include the president, dean, faculty members of the Academic Affairs Committee, registrar, director of admissions, director of academic affairs, director of financial aid, director of field education, the student's advisor, staff members acting solely as an agent of one of the individuals aforementioned, and other faculty, administrative, clerical, and professional employees of the seminary within the limitation of their need to know. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if they need to review an education record to fulfill their professional responsibility.

Mandatory FERPA training

To ensure the MTSO community is compliant with FERPA regulations, all individuals (including student workers) who have access to student records are required to participate in a web-based FERPA training module before accessing student records and every two years thereafter.

Admissions records and FERPA

FERPA coverage begins as soon as a student is properly registered for courses and begins attending. Soon after the student is enrolled in the school, this file shall be purged of all material related only to admission (except for the application, acceptance letter and transcripts) and transferred from the Office of Admissions to the Office of the Registrar. If an applicant is accepted but never enrolls, FERPA does not apply, and the records remain in the Office of Admissions for three years, after which reapplication is required if the applicant wishes to enroll. These applicants do not have a right to see their admissions records.

Alumni records and FERPA

If a student has a non-disclosure of information request in place when they leave or graduate, this request will be honored until they request its removal. Students who leave the institution have the same rights under FERPA regarding their educational records as students currently in attendance. However, information collected about an individual after they are no longer a student is not covered under FERPA. This may include records maintained by the offices of Alumni and Church Relations and Development in relation to activities that occurred after graduation.

Appendix VII: Campus housing policies

Temporary or short-term overnight accommodation is available for guests of MTSO faculty, staff, and students. Permanent or long-term apartment housing at MTSO is intended for master's degree-seeking students. MTSO cannot and does not guarantee housing for anyone. The Housing Agreement, which students living on campus must sign, spells out the responsibilities that the student and/or spouse/partner and children must follow. To apply for housing, please complete the Housing Application at www.mtso.edu/admissions/housing.

Residential managers

Although residential managers (student workers) are not MTSO staff members, they serve as key resource people for the residents in campus housing units. The residential manager is the person to see if a resident has been locked out of their room or apartment, want to share an idea for a community-building event, spot an emergency in and around a housing unit, etc. The residential manager will also facilitate communication and community within the building/unit. Do not hesitate to contact the residential manager to talk about any housing-related matter. Residential managers' phone numbers are posted throughout the apartment buildings and in a resident's welcome packet. On the weekends, residents can call 740-979-1677 to reach the residential manager on call.

Guests

MTSO students, faculty or staff living on campus are permitted to have overnight or short-term guests. Guests staying longer than three weeks must register with the residence life coordinator and participate in the Title IX campus safety online training. Residents may want to consider reserving a room in the Dewire Residence Hall (fully furnished sleeping rooms with shared bathrooms) if available. Residents are responsible for the actions of their guests. Availability of guest rooms is limited, and a nightly charge will be applied to the student's Populi account. For additional information or reservations, contact the residence life coordinator at housing@mtso.edu. Weather emergencies and the potential for fires require residence managers to be able to account for all occupants; therefore, to ensure the safety of all our residents and guests, the resident must inform the residence manager of the presence of any guest and the anticipated duration of their stay.

Expectations within campus housing

MTSO values and practices non-violent forms of conflict resolution, and we strive to provide a safe environment for faculty, staff, students, and their families within which all have an opportunity to live, learn and grow.

Guidelines for children living on campus

Children are loved and treasured members of the MTSO community. They are welcome at Chapel services and, unless specifically stated otherwise, at all other community events. Residents are responsible for the behavior of their children and their guests. MTSO expects children to always be supervised, and that parents and children will respect others, as well as the grounds and property of MTSO.

The following specific guidelines grew out of parents' conversations with the MTSO administration about safety and security issues on campus. They are offered as a framework for parenting decisions of Kleist Manor residents.

1. **Children under the age of 18 should always be supervised on campus.** The "buddy system" is recommended for any child playing or walking anywhere on campus. The volume of traffic in the front entrance area is significant. The area is also visible to traffic on Columbus Pike/State Rt. 23, making unsupervised children vulnerable. We recognize that decisions about the age at which children are allowed to play alone will vary from family to family and even from child to child within

the same family. The general point is that there must be a carefully considered decision about this matter, and that both the child's level of responsibility and judgment and the environment must be considered.

2. Children should not be in administration or faculty office areas or vacant classrooms (Gault and Werner Halls) unless accompanied by an adult student, parent, or guardian.
3. Children should not be in the classrooms during class time unless previous arrangements have been made with the professor.
4. Additionally, MTSO recommends the "buddy system" for any child playing by or in the creek or wetland areas. If a child cannot swim, they must always be supervised at the creek. Be aware that MTSO's property line runs down the middle of the creek.
5. Children are welcome and encouraged to attend chapel when accompanied by an adult.
6. Children are welcome and encouraged to join our community during meals in the dining hall with a responsible adult.
7. MTSO encourages children to use on-campus play areas. It should be noted that the road between Kleist Manors and Dewire Residence Hall is an active road, and children should observe safety rules when crossing from the Kleist Manor apartments to Dewire Residence Hall. The Diane Hollway Memorial Playground is behind Kleist Manor Apartments. While our community encourages sharing, children should ask before playing with toys from neighbors' porches and see that they return the items when done.
8. Children are not to be in the Helen Werner Apartment Building during quiet hours or overnight. Children are permitted in Dewire Residence Hall overnight with an adult. Children are not allowed, under any circumstances, to enter vacant apartments or rooms.
9. The basketball hoop is in an actively used parking lot behind Dewire Residence Hall; therefore, people are encouraged to exercise caution when playing basketball. Signs are posted that alert drivers of the potential for "Children at Play." The area of unsupervised play for children is in the Kleist Manor courtyards, the Diane Hollway Memorial Playground, and the front grounds of family housing.
10. Children under the age of 18 are not allowed access to Seminary Hill farm unless accompanied by a parent or responsible adult.
11. Children should exercise caution when riding bicycles on the campus roadway and parking lots. Please make sure all bikes are properly stored near the child's campus housing and off the grassy areas, sidewalks, and parking lot.
12. All children's toys and equipment should be stored in or near the family's residence and off the sidewalk or grass areas.

Developed by MTSO Parents for MTSO Parents, March 2006. Revised August 2011. Updated July 2026.

Bicycles, skateboards, etc.

The expectation is that common sense, courtesy, and safety will guide the routine use and storage of these items. The use of bicycles, skateboards, scooters, and roller blades is permitted on sidewalks, but not on steps, in the Dickinson Courtyard, or in any campus building. Toys and bikes should be gathered by their owners each evening, rather than left on sidewalks, parking lots, grassy areas, or the campus roadway. For the safety of people and property, be aware that the lawns must be free of all toys and personal items for mowing and landwork purposes.

Upon moving out of the community, do not leave unwanted toys unless someone has specifically said they would like the item and is willing to take responsibility for the care and upkeep of the item.

Curfew

The City of Delaware has established the following curfews for children:

- Under age 12: Dark to dawn (this can be as early as 5pm in the winter months)
- Ages 12-18: Weekdays during the school year: 11pm-4:30am, Friday-Saturday: midnight-4:30am.

MTSO is not responsible for enforcing these curfews but encourages parents to observe them.

School system

The MTSO campus is part of the Olentangy School System (OSS). Parents of children who have lived in Kleist Manors and have attended school may be one of the best resources for information about the OSS. The school district tax code is 2104. More information is available at www.olentangy.k12.oh.us or by calling 740-657-4050.

Lounge and recreation areas

The Helen Werner Apartment Building and Dewire Residence Hall each have lounge/recreation areas intended for the use of all residents of the facility. Respect the privacy of those students who live in the residence hall. Adults who live on campus should supervise any children whenever they are using one of the lounge/recreation areas. All areas are to be cleaned up after use (floors swept/vacuumed, trash picked up and thrown away, chairs returned to original position).

Resident concerns

The nature of the MTSO community is such that consideration of, respect for, and sensitivity to the needs of others is assumed to be valued and practiced. There are times, however, when one or more residents might have a different viewpoint, and/or cooperative residence life is challenging. In such a situation, the first course of action is to talk about the problem directly with the person(s) involved. If the problem cannot be resolved in this way, talk with the residential manager. When necessary, the residence coordinator, facilities manager and/or the director of student services can be contacted.

Noise policy

Noise is unreasonable if it is too loud, prolonged, or disturbing for the time of day. The following guidelines are helpful:

- Loud gatherings after midnight on a Friday or Saturday night are unreasonable.
- Loud gatherings after 10 p.m. Sunday through Thursday are unreasonable

If these guidelines are violated, use the following protocol:

1. Ideally, the complainant should contact those making the noise to request they lower the noise level.
2. If the complainant has already contacted the offender(s) and the noise continues, then the complainant should contact a residence manager and have the residence manager inform those making the noise that the noise level needs to be lowered to an acceptable level. The complainant may go directly to the residence manager if necessary.
3. If the noise level persists, then either the complainant or the residence manager is free to call the operations support coordinator, who will contact the offenders and instruct them to lower the noise level.

Dewire Residence Hall

The Dewire Residence Hall is designed for students who commute to campus and stay only a few days. Rooms are cleaned between each stay. Dewire residents are expected to be good stewards and respectful of those who provide the cleaning service.

General room accommodations

The rooms are furnished with a double bed (fresh linens are provided at the beginning of each stay), a nightstand with lamp, a TV and remote, a desk with lamp, desk chair, and a comfortable sitting chair. There are also two locking closets in each room, with keys in the lock. For students that return weekly, personal items can remain in one of the two locking closets in each room. When a student vacates the room at the end of the semester, they should place the key in the lock and remove all personal belongings. MTSO is not responsible for any personal items left or stored in the rooms.

Room keys

MTSO uses the Brivo Pass system with mobile keys for the Dewire Residence Hall. Commuter students will be issued a mobile key that is active through the days they are scheduled to stay on campus.

Check-in and checkout times

Check-in will begin after 4pm. Please enter through the doorway off the breezeway between the dorm and the dining hall.

Checkout begins by noon. Trash must be placed in the trash bag provided in the room, knotted shut, and deposited in the receptacle near the southeast (parking lot) exit. Because commuter rooms may be used by others during the week, please remove **all** personal belongings or lock them in the room storage areas when you depart for the week. MTSO is not responsible for items left in rooms after checkout.

Bathrooms

Towels, washcloths, and bathmats can be found under the sinks in each bathroom. In our effort to promote sustainable practices on campus, we encourage you to hang towels that are intended to be used again on the towel racks. Place dirty towels on the floor for laundry pick-up each day by the cleaning contractor. Additional rolls of toilet paper can be found in the large drawer under the sinks.

Meals and kitchen facilities

Dunn Dining Hall will be open for lunch on Tuesdays and Wednesdays during the fall and spring semesters when classes are in session. For breakfast and meals on other days of the week, the kitchen in the basement of the building will be available for use. Each person is responsible for cleaning the kitchen after use, with the approved cleaning supplies provided. Any food items must be labeled with the student's name, date, and sealed in an airtight container.

Internet and cable access

Rooms in Dewire Residence Hall have Wi-Fi service and Spectrum cable.

Building security

The building is unlocked on class days between the hours of 7:00 am and 12:00 am. It is always a good policy to keep your mobile key with you at all times to avoid being locked out. For lockouts during business hours, contact maintenance at 740-362-3380. For lockouts after hours, please contact your residential manager or use the lockbox located at each back door.

Helen Werner and Kleist Manor Apartments

The three-story Helen Werner Apartment Building (HWAB) has unfurnished efficiency and one-bedroom units. Efficiency apartments have a combined living area and bedroom, dining area, bathroom, and kitchenette. One-bedroom apartments have a living room, bedroom, kitchenette, and bathroom. A community room, laundry facilities, and small storage areas are also provided on the ground floor.

Kleist Manor apartments are one and two-bedroom units. We follow the occupancy guidelines of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development which recommend a maximum of two occupants per bedroom per apartment. The apartments are arranged in clusters of five separate buildings with one-bedroom on a single level and two-bedroom apartments in a townhouse design. In addition, each apartment contains a living room, eat-in kitchen, bathroom, and utility room with a washer/dryer combination that is shared with the neighboring apartment. All units have central air conditioning. Every apartment has a ground level front and rear entrance with a shared front porch. Limited storage space is available at the lower level of building D and E. Do not stack items in the storage unit to the ceiling. Delaware Fire Codes require that items in the storage area have a 24-inch gap between the storage items and the ceiling or fire sprinklers. Items in violation of this Fire Code can be discarded by maintenance.

Rates for both HWAB and Kleist Apartments include all utilities, high-speed Internet, and cable TV. Semester rates cover August through December and January through May monthly rates are charged for June and July separately.

Personal Property Insurance

MTSO is not responsible for loss of private property of campus housing residents due to theft, fire, smoke and water damage, power outages, etc. Accordingly, all campus housing residents are expected to carry some form of private property insurance (i.e., renter's insurance) on their belongings while living in campus housing facilities. Replacement coverage is recommended.

Move-in procedure

The residential manager (RM) will do a walk-through of the apartment unit with the resident upon request when they arrive on campus. This walk-through provides a baseline record of conditions in the apartment for our mutual reference. The RM will also provide keys and a packet with useful information regarding the MTSO campus community.

Move-out procedure

If a resident plans to move at the end of the academic term or any other time of the year, they must complete the MTSO Move Out form found in Populi and contact the residence life coordinator in writing at least 30 days prior to their expected move-out date if possible. As part of the move-out process, the residence life coordinator will schedule a walk-through with the facilities steward. The walk-through report is the basis for determining how much of the housing deposit is returned. Repairs of any damage to the apartment, beyond regular wear and tear, will be deducted from the deposit, as well as any repairs incurred during a resident's stay. If the damage exceeds the amount of the deposit, MTSO will retain the deposit, and the resident will be charged the balance owed for the repairs.

Residents will need to return all keys issued to them to the residence life coordinator (or the person designated to do the final walk-through inspection).

A valid forwarding address should be filed with the residence life coordinator to ensure that students entitled to a refund of their cleaning and damage deposit is received in a timely manner. A resident's mail will be held for three months, with any first-class mail being sent to the forwarding address at a 6 week and 3 month interval. After that, any first-class mail will be returned to the sender.

Arrangements should be made with the residential manager or the residence life coordinator to store items in the appropriate storage areas over the summer months (or any other extended period) should the resident be returning to the residence hall.

Repairs

Report all repairs needed by emailing maintenance@mtso.edu and copying the residential manager. Repairs that should be reported include, but are not limited to:

- Storm doors, screens, and handles. Do not disconnect the door from the cylinder closer.
- Cabinets missing screws or loose knobs.
- Floors cracking, lifting or the carpet unraveling.
- Plumbing and electrical issues, as well as heating and cooling issues

All non-emergency repair requests must be made in writing. Maintenance will respond as soon as possible. The goal is to provide an initial response (assessment and, if possible, the necessary repair) within 48 hours. Sometimes, however, things happen to delay planned timetables: parts must be ordered, or other matters require the response of the entire maintenance staff. Patience is appreciated. If there has been no response or communication regarding a written work request within 48 hours, file another. Email maintenance@mtso.edu and copy the residential manager.

Maintenance will try to schedule the repair for a time when the resident can be in their room or apartment. If that is not possible, the maintenance staff will leave a note telling the resident when they were in the unit (there will always be two staff present for repairs) and what has been done and/or remains to be done.

Judgment must be exercised to distinguish between issues that represent an inconvenience that can wait for regular working hours versus an emergency that requires immediate response. The lack of heat or plumbing leaks are considered an emergency and MTSO staff will respond to the best of their ability.

Home improvements

Residents must check with maintenance before tackling any home improvement project that involves more than sticking a Command™ strip to hang a picture. We ask all residents to live with the paint on the walls and the carpet or tile on the floor of the assigned housing unit. If something needs repair/attention, file a work request with maintenance@mtso.edu. Residents are not permitted to change the color of paint in their apartments.

Smoke detectors

It is crucial that residents contact the residential manager if the smoke detector in the apartment is activated. Once the smoke detector is activated, the fire department is alerted and begins to respond within one minute. In the case of a false alarm or other non-emergency, the smoke detector must be silenced in the apartment and reset at the main panel (which only the residence manager can do). Call the residence manager every time the smoke detector or alarm is activated. Residential managers, maintenance staff, and the Delaware fire department conduct random tests of smoke detectors to ensure the safety of every resident.

To avoid setting the smoke detectors off in Helen Werner and Kleist apartments. Turn on the stove exhaust fan and crack the kitchen window anytime the stove/over is in use. When taking a hot steamy shower, close the bathroom door and place a rolled-up towel at the base of the door. Dust your apartment on a regular basis to avoid any build up. While these tasks are tedious, it will help to reduce the times your fire alarm will go off.

NOTE: Under no circumstances should residents dismantle or otherwise tamper with the smoke detector. Responsible students will be recommended to be removed from campus housing.

Air conditioners

Each housing unit comes with an air conditioner. Check with the residential manager if you are unsure of how the unit works. If there is a problem that cannot be resolved, contact maintenance@mtso.edu.

Water heaters

There should be three feet of clear space in front of the water heater. No flammable materials can come within three feet of the heater. Do not wrap insulating blankets around the water heater.

Storage facilities

Limited storage space is available to campus housing residents. Each room in the Dewire Residence Hall has a lockable closet for storing items from week to week. Dewire Residence Hall and Helen Werner Apartment Building contain storage cages at the basement level of each building. Storage compartments are under the D and E Buildings in Kleist Manor. The storage compartments are available on a one per unit basis. Residents are responsible for labeling the contents in the storage containers and removing items that are no longer of use. Items must remain within that designated area and cannot be kept outside of the individual units. Any items not labeled or those stored outside of a designated unit will be donated or discarded no later than June 30th of each year. Procedures for storage are below.

- Label any storage unit or area used with the name, current apartment, and anticipated graduation/move-out date of the resident.

- Provide a personal lock for the lockable cages.
- Residents should not store any flammable or perishable materials.
- Residents should not stack items in the storage unit to the ceiling. Delaware Fire Codes require that items in the storage area have a 24-inch gap between the storage items and the ceiling or fire sprinklers. Items in violation of this Fire Code can be discarded by maintenance.
- Residents leaving campus housing permanently must remove their belongings and make sure their storage area is ready for the next resident to use no later than June 30th of the year of their departure.

Storage areas will be inspected by MTSO staff at least once per semester and may be inspected by fire marshals at any time. MTSO assumes no responsibility for items left in storage areas. See the Personal property insurance section.

Laundry facilities

Washers and dryers are located in the basement of the Helen Werner Apartment Building and on each floor of the Dewire Residence Hall. Kleist Manor apartment residents share a washer and dryer located between each set of apartments. There is no charge for campus housing residents to use these facilities. Remember to empty the lint traps in the dryers (failing to do this is a fire hazard) and sweep up spills. Residents are expected to clean up after themselves. Neither the maintenance staff nor the residential manager is responsible for cleaning the laundry rooms. Laundry facilities should be considered MTSO public space. They are not to be used as a private storage space. The only items that should be stored in the laundry rooms are the clothes you are currently laundering and your detergents/bleach.

Parking

Parking spaces are limited. One parking space is available in front of each Kleist Manor unit. There are 30 spaces behind the Helen Werner Apartment Building, however, there are 34 apartments; therefore, 4 spaces in front of Kleist will be used for HWAB residents. All other vehicles should be parked in the areas across the street from HWAB and/or behind Dewire residence Hall. Contact the residence life coordinator if a vehicle will be parked (not moved) at MTSO for longer than one week. For the safety of campus residents and for reference if there is ever a need to contact the owner of a specific vehicle, the make, model, color, and license plate of all vehicles must be registered with residence life coordinator. This vehicle registration occurs when residents complete their annual housing agreements.

Please do not park in the grass or along the driveway near your apartment for any amount of time, including loading and unloading of items or moving. This can damage the ground and cause costly repairs.

If you need an accessible parking spot near your apartment, please contact the residence life coordinator.

Recycling

The City of Delaware provides recycling bins for residents free of charge. Contact the residential manager or maintenance for collection schedules and procedures. Larger bins are located behind Dunn Dining Hall. All recyclable containers should be thoroughly rinsed out, at this time we are recycling glass, plastic bottles, and aluminum cans. Cardboard and paper must be brought to one of the bins on lower campus. The recycling bins that are in the apartment or building units are the property of the City of Delaware. Remember to leave the bins at MTSO when moving off campus.

Recycling bins for aluminum cans, plastic bottles, and paper are in the Coffee Shop, the connector between Gault and Werner Buildings and in the copier rooms. Students should utilize these additional locations to recycle.

Trash removal

Dumpsters are provided for residents to dispose of properly bagged trash. One is in the parking lot behind the apartment buildings (for use by Helen Werner and Kleist Manor residents); the other is in the

parking lot behind the Dewire Residence Hall. Please bag and secure all trash before disposing it in the dumpsters.

All students and guests living in Dewire Residence Hall are asked to take their trash to the dumpster rather than filling wastebaskets inside the building.

The City of Delaware empties the dumpsters on Tuesday and Friday. They will empty only what is inside (as opposed to near or next to) the dumpster. Do not place furniture in or around the dumpsters. The City of Delaware will not remove these items.

Additional personal garbage cans are not permitted outside the housing unit. We highly recommend not storing any trash bags on your front or back porch. Animals and other woodland rodents have been known to be attracted to them, bringing many unpleasant results.

MTSO will attempt to arrange for extra pick-up times when significant trash overloads are anticipated (e.g., beginning and ending of an academic term.) Notify maintenance@mtso.edu if the dumpsters are filled to overflowing on a regular basis at other times. Be sure that vehicles do not block access to the dumpsters. Furniture and other large items to be discarded may be placed in these large dumpsters.

Smoking

Smoking (including the use of e-cigarettes and any substances) is prohibited on the MTSO campus, including all campus housing units and all surrounding areas on campus. Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3794, smoking is prohibited within 30 feet of the doors and windows on campus.

Snow and ice removal

Snow and ice are usually part of winter in Central Ohio. Residents are expected to clear the walkways and parking spaces for their units. Shovels and buckets of animal approved “ice melt” are provided for your use upon request by contacting the land steward. Contact the land steward when the ice melt bucket is empty. Use caution when approaching or leaving the housing unit during/after a snowfall or ice storm.

The land steward and Seminary Hill Farm team, residential managers, along with help from the maintenance staff, are responsible for clearing campus walks, steps, and the roadway when a snowfall occurs. Clearing will happen as soon as it is reasonable to do so and generally will begin on the most-used walkways: near the Library, Gault Hall, and Werner Hall. The land steward will provide the best possible snow/ice removal service, but it is not possible to ensure that any given surface will be completely free from snow and/or ice at any given time. Buckets containing “ice melt” crystals will be placed strategically around campus. Feel free to spread some crystals whenever needed. Be aware that after a Level 3 snow emergency, it may take longer than usual to have our lots cleared. Help one another, especially if a snowstorm happens over the weekend.

MTSO Pet and Animal Policies & Procedures for 2026-2027

MTSO is a pet friendly community. These policies and procedures establish rules related to the ownership and handling of pets and animals in our shared learning and living space at MTSO.

Important Definitions:

Animals: This term is used within this document when the policy relates to all animals, including service animals, assistance animals, and pets while living on MTSO’s campus.

Pets: MTSO uses the term pet to define an animal kept for ordinary companionship. Pets are not service, assistance, or emotional support animals.

Assistance Animals: Assistance animals do work, perform tasks, aid, or provide emotional support for a person with a physical or mental impairment that limits at least one major life activity or bodily function. Assistance animals are not pets.

Service Animals: Service animals are dogs individually trained to do work or perform tasks for people with disabilities.

Please note that there are some exceptions to these policies and procedures related to working farm animals, ADA service animals, and assistance animals.

Requirements and Expectations of All Animals

1. Each animal requires approval from the residence life coordinator before moving on to campus.
2. Pets permitted on campus are animals that are commonly kept in households, including but not limited to dogs, cats, small birds, rabbits, hamsters, gerbils, guinea pigs, fish, turtles, or other small, domesticated animals that are traditionally kept in the home for pleasure rather than commercial purposes.
3. All animals must be on a leash or in a carrier outside their apartment. An enclosed dog park is available for campus dogs behind the Kleist buildings. Dogs must be leashed going to and from the dog park, and pet owners are responsible for cleaning and disposing of any dog waste both inside and outside of the dog park.
4. Kleist buildings C and D are the only housing units on campus where ~~pets~~ animals may reside.
5. Animals not approved by the resident life coordinator cannot enter or occupy any campus housing building.
6. All animals must have a completed MTSO animal application, agreement, and signatures from all apartment occupants that they will provide care to the animal(s).
7. All animals must be vaccinated according to their species, including the recommended period for boosters.
8. All animals must have a designated veterinarian with their name, address, and phone number on file.
9. All animals must have an emergency caretaker on file with their name, address, and phone number. Emergency caretakers may be other MTSO residents who are over the age of 18.
10. All dogs must have a current Delaware County dog license/tag.
11. All animal owners must obtain liability insurance of \$500K and submit a copy of their policy to the housing coordinator.
12. All dogs and cats must receive monthly flea and tick treatments.
13. All animal paperwork must be uploaded with the annual housing agreement via the resident life coordinator in a student's Populi account.
14. Approved animals may visit on a leash/in a container in faculty/staff office spaces in Werner and Gault Halls if faculty/staff agree.
15. Owners are responsible for properly disposing of all pet waste, securely bagged, and placed in the campus dumpsters.

Requirements and Limitations for All Animals

1. There is a maximum of two animals per residence. This includes if one resident is renting multiple apartments (no resident may have more than two animals at any given time).
2. Residents will pay a non-refundable pet fee of \$500 before the pet's arrival on campus, as determined by the residence life coordinator.
3. Approved animals may only reside in Kleist C and D apartments.
4. Only service animals are allowed in Helen Werner Apartment Building, Dewire Residence Hall, or Dunn Dining Hall.
5. Animals may not attend class or MTSO events unless the event explicitly states otherwise, or prior approval from the instructor has been granted.

Requirements and Limitations for Assistance Animals Only

1. Only one assistance animal per qualified apartment occupant.
2. All required paperwork for an assistance animal must be on file with the resident life coordinator and the director of student services and updated with each year the animal is living on campus.
3. Allergic reactions to animals may qualify as a disability. In such cases, MTSO administration will consider the needs of both residents in meeting its obligations to accommodate all disabilities reasonably and to resolve the problem as efficiently and expeditiously as possible.

Requirements and Limitations for Service Animals Only

All required paperwork for a service animal must be on file with the residence life coordinator and the director of student services and updated with each year the animal is living on campus.

Care of All Animals

Residents are responsible for cleaning up any mess their animals may make inside and outside any apartment or building. A dog park is behind Kleist Manors and can be used by all approved campus dogs. If dogs defecate inside the dog park, owners are responsible for immediately cleaning up after their dog(s). Clean-up bags and a trash barrel will be provided and emptied by the MTSO facilities team at this location only.

Dogs may only be left alone in an apartment for up to 8 consecutive hours. (The American Kennel Club - AKC - recommends that dogs are not left alone between 6-8 consecutive hours without a bathroom break and human interaction.) Residents must ensure that at least one emergency contact caretaker, with contact information, is on record with the residence life coordinator and the Residence Manager. If MTSO receives a report of any animal abandoned, neglected, or mistreated, MTSO reserves the right to enter the premises, check on the animal (and/or call animal control) and remove the animal to a safe location.

In such cases, all pet ownership rights will be revoked if the report substantiates it. If it becomes necessary for the animal to be boarded, all costs incurred will be the resident's responsibility.

All dogs and cats, except approved working farm dogs and cats, will be leashed and under the direct control and supervision of the pet-owner or responsible caretaker.

Risk and Liability

Risks associated with living in quarters with several types of animals could involve occasional disturbances or incompatibility between animals, such as but not limited to noise, odor, respiratory issues, infestation of fleas or ticks, animal-related infections, as well as the possibility of injury to persons or animals, and/or damages to private property.

All students and staff are expected to carry health insurance while enrolled at MTSO; however, animal owners are responsible for any medical costs related to injuries caused by their animals while residing on MTSO's campus.

Removal or Exclusion of Animals

Residents must keep their animals from being unnecessarily noisy, aggressive, or causing discomfort to others. MTSO may exclude or require an animal be removed from the property if:

1. The specific animal is out of control, and the resident does not take effective action to control it. (i.e., barks repeatedly in an apartment, disturbing the quiet enjoyment of the other residents). Any complaints are to be made to the residence managers and the resident life coordinator.
2. The specific animal poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by a reasonable modification to other policies, practices, and procedures.
3. The specific animal has either caused injury to any person or killed another campus animal without provocation.
4. The specific animal in question has caused or could cause substantial physical damage to the property that cannot be reduced or eliminated by another reasonable accommodation.

To determine whether there is a cause of removal or exclusion for an animal to reside on campus, MTSO will conduct an individualized assessment of the specific animal's actual conduct, considering the facts and circumstances of each case. If MTSO excludes a service or assistance animal, it shall give the student with the disability the opportunity to request approval for another service or assistance animal.

If an animal is removed from the residence, the resident may appeal the action in writing to the residence life coordinator no more than 48 hours after the animal is removed to begin an appeal process. The residence life coordinator and their supervisor will review all the information and present it to MTSO's Administrative Council. A decision will be made within three business days.

Other

As part of the housing agreement, all residents of non-animal-occupancy residences will sign an agreement that they will not have any-animal(s) for any time in that residence, including short-term visits. Should residents wish to add an animal they must apply for an opening in an animal friendly apartment and complete the MTSO animal application process before acquiring an animal -. All residents of an animal friendly residence (all family members and/or roommates) will sign the yearly animal application and agreement stating they will share in the care of the approved animals.

Revised July 2026

Disclaimer and copyright

This publication serves as MTSO's Academic Catalog and Student Handbook for the 2026–2027 academic year. This publication does not constitute a contract between MTSO and its students or applicants for admission. While every effort is made to ensure its accuracy, information is subject to change without notice. MTSO reserves the right to change or withdraw courses, to change fees, rules, and calendar for admission, registration, instruction, and graduation, and to change other regulations affecting the student body at any time.

Students are expected to adhere to school policies and procedures and are responsible for fulfilling the appropriate course of study and completing graduation requirements. Ignorance of a published policy is insufficient reason for granting exception to a policy.

The Office of the Registrar is responsible for editing and maintaining the accuracy of this publication. Comments or inquiries should be addressed to registrar Grace Wallace at gwallace@mtso.edu.

MTSO Academic Catalog and Student Handbook

Publication Date: August 2026

© 2026 MTSO. All rights reserved.

Academic calendar

Fall Semester

August 14, 2026
Aug. 17-21, 2026
August 24, 2026
August 30, 2026
September 6, 2026
September 7, 2026
September 27, 2026
October 12-16, 2026
October 15, 2026
November 16, 2026
November 23-28, 2026
December 4, 2026
December 7-11, 2026
Dec. 14, 2026 - Jan. 3, 2027
January 8, 2027

January Term (J-Term)

January 1, 2027
January 4, 2027
January 18, 2027
February 26, 2027

Spring Semester

February 1, 2027
February 7, 2027
February 14, 2027
March 7, 2027
March 15, 2027
March 15-19, 2027
March 22-28, 2027
March 26, 2027
April 15, 2027
May 14, 2027
May 17-21, 2027
May 20, 2027
May 22, 2027
May 23-June 6, 2027
June 17, 2027

Summer Term

June 7, 2027
June 18, 2027
July 5, 2027
August 14-22, 2027
August 31, 2027

August 24-December 11, 2026

Orientation for New Students
ES570 Practicing Ecotheology First-year intensive
Fall Semester Begins
Course Add Deadline
Pass/Fail Grading Request Deadline
Labor Day (MTSO closed)
Course Drop Deadline (see prorated refund schedule)
Fall Break (no classes; MTSO open)
Registration Opens January Term/Spring Semester
Registration Deadline for January Term/Spring Semester
Thanksgiving Break (no classes; MTSO closed 11/25-27)
Incomplete and Withdrawal Request Deadline
Final Exam Week (classes still meet)
Christmas Break (no classes; MTSO closed 12/23-1/1)
Fall Grades Due to Registrar by noon

January 4-January 30, 2027

New Year's Day (MTSO closed)
January Term Begins
Martin Luther King Jr. Day (MTSO closed)
January Term Grades Due to Registrar by noon

February 1-May 21, 2027

Spring Semester Begins
Course Add Deadline
Pass/Fail Grading Request Deadline
Course Drop Deadline (see prorated refund schedule)
Registration Opens for Summer Term/Fall Semester
Spring Break (no classes; MTSO open)
Holy Week Break (no classes; MTSO open)
Good Friday (MTSO closed)
Registration Deadline for Summer Term/Fall Semester
Incomplete and Withdrawal Request Deadline
Final Exam Week (classes still meet)
Senior Grades Due to Registrar by noon
Commencement
Recess between Spring Semester and Summer Term
Spring Grades Due to Registrar by noon

June 7-August 13, 2027

Summer Term Begins
Juneteenth Observed (MTSO closed)
Independence Day Observed (MTSO closed)
Recess between Summer Term and Fall Semester
Summer Grades Due to Registrar by noon

Notes: January Term and Summer Term contain courses that vary in structure, start, and end dates. For precise dates of classes in intensive terms, please consult the course schedule. Grades are typically due four weeks after the final class meeting. D.Min. grades are due two months after the final class meeting.